

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines S&C No _____
Copy _____ of _____ Copies
3:JB:rat
14 Oct 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Downgraded at three year intervals DOD 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 Sep to 30 Sep 1968

Ref: (a) NCO 5750.2A
(b) FMF Pac O 5750.8
(c) Div O 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
 ✓(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology } Filed
 ✓(3) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology } Sep

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (3) are submitted.

H. Beckington
H. L. BECKINGTON

7thMar S&C Log Nr.
0531-68 Copy# 1019

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 4333
Copy 1 of 5 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 SEP TO 30 SEP 68

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMANDER

Col. H. L. BECKINGTON
022340 USMC
(1-30 Sep 1968)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

Capt J. R. LINDSAY
087590 USMC
(1-30 Sep 1968)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol W. S. FAGAN
046111 USMC
(1-12 Sep 1968)

Maj D. CARTER
060031 USMC
(13-22 Sep 1968)

LtCol W. F. BETHEL
056473 USMC
(23-30 Sep 1968)

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol F. X. QUINN
055941 USMC
(1-30 Sep 1968)

2. Location: 1-30 Sep 1968
Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. Staff Officers-Headquarters, 7th Marines

Exec O	LtCol J. R. LOVE 051951 USMC	1-2 Sep68
Exec O	LtCol C. F. BUNNELL 049416 USMC	3-30 Sep68
S-1	Capt J. M. HEAD 060113 USMC	1-30 Sep68
S-2	Maj H. E. THOMAS 078339 USMC	1-02 Sep68
S-2	Maj W. M. GREENE 067815 USMC	3-30 Sep68
S-3	Maj W. W. MCIVER 078822 USMC	1-30 Sep68
S-4	Maj M. A. SWEITZER 074708 USMC	1-19 Sep68
S-4	Maj N. E. BIRD 061126 USMC	19-30 Sep68
S-5	NO S-5 OFFICER FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1968	

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
87		2768	8		65

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALPART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. TOPICa. Personnel and Administration

(1) During September the enlisted strength decreased by 1002 personnel, and the officer strength decreased by 26 personnel. The turnover is as follows:

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Joined	15	357
Dropped	41	1359
Total	-26	-1002

(2) Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 150. Additionally, there were 47 cases of miscellaneous non-battle casualties.

(3) The average rifle company strength remained approximately the same over the month of September. The present average rifle company effective strength is 4 officers and 185 enlisted.

(4) Administration. Administrative operations for the month included processing 10 meritorious promotions, 34 personal awards and 11 six month overseas extensions. The reenlistment rate for September was 30%. Savings bonds participation was 92%.

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain(1) Significant Reports

(a) During the month a total of 98 low-level agent reports were received, processed and disseminated by the 7th Marines Intelligence section. There were 21 reports of impending rocket attacks against the general DANANG area during the month, with an additional 35 miscellaneous reports concerning movement, emplacement of rockets.

(b) There were 114 instances of Vietnamese Nationals volunteering information and weaponry to Marines.

(c) DINH VAN TAO, NVA soldier Asst M/G (RPD), captured by M 3/7 at 141400Z vicinity (AF 964521), stated he belonged to C-S Co (Inf), 91st Battalion, 38th Regiment. Source stated his company has 40 men, the 91st Battalion has 300 men, and is composed of (5) companies the C-1, C-2, C-3, C-4 (all sapper) and C-5 (Inf). The 38th Regiment has (4) battalions; the 1st, 2nd, 36th and 91st. 91st Battalion is an accepted AKA for the T-3 Sapper Battalion. TAO stated his company began infiltration in early March 1968 and arrived in QUANG NAM (P) on or about 1 June 68. Source states his unit is presently located vicinity (AF 964573), its mission is unknown.

CONFIDENTIAL

(d) TRAN VAN THANG, PFC (soldier) captured on 151730H Sep, at (AT 955553) stated he was a rice carrier from the 6th Squad, 2d Platoon, Company 12 (transportation) Group 44. There are 3 transportation companies: 11th, 12th and 13th, with a total of about 200 personnel. Source was assigned to the 8th Company, 13th Battalion for infiltration into SVN. This battalion had (3) companies; 6th, 7th and 8th with approximately 300 personnel. The battalion left NVN in Jan 68 with infiltration Group Number D163 walking from Ea Bac through LACS and arriving at Ong Thu slope (ZC 155475) in April 68.

(e) PW "LE VAN BACH", captured 211530H September By Company H 2/7 vicinity (BT 003576) during a sweep of the area, stated that he was a member an intelligence and reconnaissance squad of the Headquarters, 2d Battalion, 36th Regiment, 308th PAVN Division. He further stated that his squad consisted of (9) men and the battalion consisted of 300 to 400 men. Source stated that his mission was to observe FVMAF patrol activities in the vicinity of Hill 37 and Dai Loc. He stated that ammo is plentiful. However, food and clothing are in short supply and in general, morale is low. The source states that his unit began infiltration of SVN on or about 9 Feb 1968 carrying only individual weapons. Crew served weapons were issued in SVN.

(f) PW "NGUYEN VAN THAI", captured by Co H 2/7 on 221000H Sep 68 in the vicinity of (BT 005576), stated that he was a member of the runner squad of the 2d Battalion, 36th Regiment, 308th Division. He further stated that there were (9) men in his squad and a total of 150 to 170 men in the 2d Battalion which consists of (4) infantry companies. In addition he stated that the center of mass of the battalion operation area was (BT 005568) as of 15 Sep 68. Source indicated that he was a member of the 215th AA Regiment in NVN, where he received on the job training in communications. He was transferred to the Radio Squad, Comm Platoon, 2d Battalion, 36th Regiment, 308th NVA Division in July 67. He also stated that the 36th Regiment infiltrated just after FEB 1968 and arrived in SVN during the later part of April 68. (This report substantiates the source reported in paragraph (a).)

(2) Significant Enemy Activity

(a) There were 292 incidents related to the enemy during September. Of these, 92 were initiated by the enemy. These included 40 mortar incidents, 19 mortar incidents, 2 sabotage incidents, 37 harassing S/A fire incidents, (1) ambush incident, (1) act of terrorism and (1) grenade incident.

(b) The most significant action of the month involved an unopposed operation in the Dodge City Area. During the period 15-24 Sept, units of the 7th Marines provided a blocking force vicinity grids (AT 9757-9759) in support of battalions from the 51st ARVN Regiment operating along the National Railroad vicinity grid (AT 9957). On 19 Sept 2/7 and 3/7 conducted a sweep of grids (BT 0057) and (AT 9957) engaging elements of the 1st and 2d Battalions of the 36th Regiment. During this period 98 NVA were killed, and a significant intelligence find was made in the capture of (1) Thomson 102W 15 watt radio and associated documents normally used by regimental or higher headquarters.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(c) The following chronology summarizes significant enemy activity for the months:

1. 011400H - 1600H: CAP 2-2-4 CP (AT 862572) obs large number of VC staging on north side of river (AT 850558). Engaged, (8) VC KIA, found 700 700 lbs rice.
2. 030500H: Co C 1/7 OP (AT 884747) received chicom grenades and S/A fire from estimated 25 enemy. (1) USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA. Returned fire, searched area, captured (2) VC PW's, (1) AK-47, (9) chicom grenades.
3. 041625H: CAP 2-1-3 RE/FP sweep (AR 965699) Co A 1/7 Platoon Combat in support of CAP obs (2) NVA run from cave. Engaged. (2) NVA KIA. Observed (1) additional NVA run from cave, fired, (1) NVA KIA. Captured (1) AK-47 rifle, (1) NVA pack, (2) AK-47 magazines, (1) NVA uniform, (5) lbs rice, (1) bag marijuana, (1) map of 1/7's FAC, (1) compass, (1) chicom grenade, (2) bundles and assorted documents.
4. 052100H: Co I 3/7 Defense Position (AT 875576) received 25x60mm and 7x82mm mortar fire from vicinity (AT 875559).
5. 110115H: Co I 3/7 Blocking Force (AT 830555-826554-832557) received approximately 1,500 rounds S/A & A/W fire and (4) grenades. Fire mission called, (2) VC KIA.
6. 121920H: CAP 2-2-2 Sqd Amb (AT 935588) observed (7) enemy in boat moving west (AT 935589). Engaged enemy, resulting in (7) VC KIA and (1) boat destroyed.
7. 141230H: Co E 3/7 Offensive Sweep (AT 964573) received heavy A/W and S/A and mortar fire. Returned fire. Captured (1) NVA PW, (1) SKS rifle, (1) machine gun with 500 rounds.
8. 161640H: Co B 1/7 (AT 963573) found 100 rounds AK-47 ammunition, documents, 100 lbs C-4, (2) tons corn, (1) ton rice, (12) bunkers, (2) VC KIA. Destroyed ammunition and bunkers.
9. 161730H: Co M 3/7 Company Sweep (AT 955566) found 3000 lbs of corn, 200 lbs tobacco, 60 sets civilian clothes, (2) tons rice, (15) assorted firing devices, assorted documents, (1) PRC-10 with batteries, (2) lbs C-4 and (1) AK-47.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 10 181100H: CAP 2-1-5 (AT 951671) received approximately 20-30 rounds A/W fire, (2) M-79 rds from vicinity (AT 946673) (AT 942671).
- 11 190900H-192000H: BLT 2/7 (AT 995577) received heavy A/W and S/A 60mm mortar and B-40 rocket fire from unknown size enemy force vicinity (AT 995577-995578). C/F/M and A/S. (4) VC KIA, captured (2) AK-47.
- 12 200045H: Co M 3/7 searching area (BT 005578) found (1) complete chinese communication radio with all components, (3) AK-47s, (1) SKS, numerous documents, (8) gages utilities, (2) chinese gas masks and assorted medical equipment.
- 13 201000H: CAP 2-1-5 (AT 959671) squad patrol observed (4) VC. Fired (2) VC KIA, apprehended (2) VCS.
- 14 220005H: CAP 2-1-4 (AT 944683) received 300 rounds S/A fire from vicinity (AT 945672). Returned fire, C/F/M.
- 15 231130H: Co K 3/7 Offensive Sweep (BT 005575) found (8) large bunkers, (9) NVA KIA, (1) M-16 rifle, (10) documents.
- 16 241900H: 3/7 CP (AT 915582) received approximately 12x82mm mortar rounds from vicinity (AT 902598) resulting in (3) USMC WIA. C/F/M.
- 17 271210H: Co H 2/7 Squad Combat (AT 938612) observed (3) enemy. Fired, resulting (1) NVA KIA. Captured (1) pair binoculars.
- 18 290001H: Co B 1/7 Squad Ambush (AT 942697) received (18) to (20) rounds 82mm mortar fire from vicinity (AT 938683), (18) USMC WIA. C/F/M.
- 19 301750H: CAP 2-1-4 (AT 944685) received (10) rounds 82mm mortar fire from vicinity (AT 946684) C/F/M.

(3) Analysis of Enemy Situation:

(a) During the later part of the reporting period, reports received from all sources indicate a buildup of enemy forces along the periphery of the 7th Marine TACR to the west and southwest. Within the 1st Battalion's TACR in the Sherwood Forest, Worth Ridge, and Happy Valley areas, and within the 3d Battalion's TACR along Charlie Ridge and the valley leading into and including Thuong Duc along the Song Vu Gia River. The

CONFIDENTIAL

enemy increased general harassment of the Thuong Duc Special Forces Camp to a high level of mortar, recoilless rifle and rocket attacks the last 2 days of this period. The introduction of new elements bordering the 7th Marines TACR lends additional credence to previous reports of enemy plans to increase the tempo of activity in the DANANG area and approaches thereto.

(4) Enemy Capabilities and Vulnerabilities

(a) The enemy continues to possess the capability of conducting unconventional warfare throughout the TACR, with an increased capability of conducting more conventional ground attacks. Attacks by fire using rockets/mortars remains probable against artillery fire bases, outposts and OPs. Such attacks by fire are likely to be accompanied by limited ground attacks against CAP units, OPs and key bridge positions.

(b) Enemy units within the 7th Marines TACR have been reinforced with the possible introduction of elements of the 21st, 31st, and 141st NVA Regiments into this area.

(c) The enemy's main vulnerability continues to be his exposure to friendly supporting arms.

(d) Probable Enemy Course of Action. The enemy will probably maintain limited contact in the THUONG DUC area in an attempt to keep friendly troops fixed in that area, concurrently, building up NVA forces in the DODGE CANY area threatening DANANG. The enemy will probably emphasize sabotage of bridges and mining of roads. Rocket and ground attacks against DANANG will probably continue.

(5) Enemy Losses

(a) Personnel

1 7th Marines

	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>	<u>HQ CO</u>	<u>CAPS</u>	<u>RECON</u>	<u>AIR</u>	<u>TACR TOTALS</u>
VC KIA	10	5	9	11	20	99	5	159
NVA KIA	7	39	50	0	0	0	3	99
OP	2	5	3	0	0	0	0	10
TOTALS	19	49	62	11	20	99	8	268

(b) Weapons

15 SKS
 11 SK-47
 5 K-44
 3 M-16
 1 M-14
 1 M-1
 1 M16-49 French SKS

2 US .45 Cal Pistol
 1 7.62 RMG
 1 60mm mortar
 1 MG RPD
 1 7mm pistol
 1 M-79

CONFIDENTIALc. Organization and Operations

(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marine Regiment was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(2) Fire Support(a) Artillery

1. Direct support artillery was provided by the 3d Battalion, 11th Marines. The battalion also received additional support from the following units:

A Platoon, 3d 8 Inch, Howitzer Battery (SF), 11th
 Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines
 Battery D, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

2. Batteries H and W, 3d Battalion, 11th Marines as integral parts of BLM 2/7 were not under the operational control of 3d Battalion, 11th Marines. However, by agreement with BLM 2/7 the fires of the two batteries were controlled by the 3d Battalion, 11th Marines.

3. Targets fired upon and rounds expended in the 7th Marines TACR during September were as follows:

Total Targets	10,804
Total Rounds Expended	39,009

(b) Air Support

Total Requests	37	
Total Completed	36	
Total Troop Lifts	2	
Total Log Lifts	0	
Quick Reaction	1	
Prisoners	0	
Resorts	0	
Medical	29	
Recon	0	
Unit Commander	4	
Staff	0	
Med Req/Rec	114/219	
Med Evac Req/Rec	144/140	
Med Evac Personnel	256	
US KIA---126,	KIA---15	ILL---44
OVN KIA---48,	KIA---0	ILL---12
ARMY KIA---3,	KIA---0	ILL---4
MC KIA---2,	KIA---0	ILL---2

CONFIDENTIAL

Total Logistics	0
Total Troops	950
Cancelled Due to Weather	1
Cancelled Due to Lack of A/C	0

(c) Direct Support A/C

Total Transports	27
Total Escorts	21
Total Gerties	977
Total Troops Lifted	3,725
Total Log Lifted	128,253
Med Evacs	134
Prisoners	19

d. Combat Missions Assigned

(1) Conduct unilateral and joint offensive operations within the assigned TACB to locate and destroy enemy forces, bases, and logistic installations with primary emphasis on those forces and bases which pose the greatest threat to CVN control of important population and economic centers and to the security of friendly military installations.

(2) Deploy forces throughout the assigned TACB to provide defense of the DAKANG complex. Emphasis is to be placed on routes of approach to probable rocket/mortar launch positions, to include waterways.

(3) Be prepared to conduct offensive and reconnaissance tasks within the RE on order and to perform such other reconnaissance tasks as may be assigned.

(4) Support the Revolutionary Development program within the assigned TACB. Prepare specific reaction plans for each district headquarters in the assigned TACB. Coordinate with ARVN forces as applicable.

(5) Be prepared to conduct offensive operations outside of the assigned TACB and RE on order.

(6) Provide security for the following bridges: Golden Gate Bridge (AF 945686), GAP 2-2-4 Bridge (AF 945695), Marshall Bridge (AF 919698), Barton Bridge (AF 914557), GAP 2-2-4 Bridge (AF 967573), COBB Bridge (AF 947699), Dal Tac Bridge (AF 913577).

(7) Be prepared to provide one reinforced battalion for employment anywhere in RVN on a 12-hour notice.

(8) Upon commitment of the battalion be prepared to deploy remainder of the battalion within an additional 12 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) Be prepared to provide a relief force for the CIDG camp at THONG BUC (EG 142533).

(10) Be prepared to provide a rifle company (-) (Rein) to CO, Base Defense Battalion (1st MP Battalion) for employment in the DANANG area in connection with the evacuation of noncombatants.

(11) Provide security for engineer projects and upgrading Routes #14 and #5 and other critical roads within the TAOR with particular attention to the security of Bridges and culverts.

(12) Locate and interdict routes of infiltration in the AO.

e. Training. Attendance at various schools during the month was as follows:

(1) Basic Ammunition Technician School.....	1
(2) Officer's Leadership School.....	4
(3) SMO Leadership School.....	5
(4) NCO Leadership School.....	19
(5) Embarkation School.....	3
(6) III MAF Vietnamese.....	2
(7) Communication Crypto Security School.....	1
(8) Basic Organic Supply School.....	2
(9) Regimental Motor Transport School.....	23
(10) Career Advisory.....	1

f. Combined Action Company Program. The 7th Marines has 11 Combined Action Platoons in its TAOR.

Logistics Activities

(1) The Logistical Support Area at Hill #55 provided logistical support to Marine Units on a two Battalion operation in the Dodge City Area. In addition, numerous Company size operations in the two Battalion TAOR's of the Regiment were supported.

(2) The Division Command Material Readiness Inspection Team conducted an inspection of 3d Battalion, 7th Marines on 27 Sep 1968 which was given the overall rating of satisfactory with minor discrepancies. All discrepancies noted are being corrected.

(3) The Engineer support during this period consisted of both combat and combat service support tasks. Service tasks such as building ammunition bunkers and rebuilding the LZ at Hill #55 were completed.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALh. Civic Action

(1) During September 1968, the 7th Marines maintained an active Civil Affairs Program with 33 projects in progress under the supervision of the battalions. Additionally, Med-Caps were held which assisted 1,383 Vietnamese.

(2) A Dent-Cap program has been initiated and a total of 17 Vietnamese civilians were treated. Distribution of tooth brushes, toothpaste, and dental hygiene leaflets accompanied the treatment at Dent-Cap.

(3) Psychological operations were conducted by utilization of aerial and ground propaganda broadcasts and an audio-visual team, and by distribution of leaflets by hand and aircraft. The primary theme, with the civilian population as the target audience, was the support of the GVN. Other specialized themes such as rewards for turning in ordnance; explanation of the rice denial program; and the Chieu Hoi theme were widely utilized.

i. Communications

(1) During the period 1 September to 30 September 1968 the Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marine Regiment operated and maintained the communication system. Normal training was conducted throughout this period.

(2) On 29 September four (4) AN/MRC-110's were displaced to Hill 10 to ensure reliable communication with the 1st ARVN Ranger Group during upcoming Operation Talladega Canyon. (Two AN/MRC-110's were augmented by Division Communication Company).

j. Medical

(1) A total of 329 military patients, 312 Marines, 2 Navy, 5 Army, 2 ARVN, and 8 POW were treated at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of September. This is a decrease of 45 from the month of August. During the month of September, there were 4 cases of F.U.O., 1 case of malaria, 3 cases of upper respiratory infection, 2 cases of venereal disease (gonorrhea), 1 case of urethritis, and 2 cases of gastro-enteritis.

(2) The number of Vietnamese civilians seen at Med Cap totaled 187, a decrease of 41 from the month of August. This is only the number of civilians seen at the front gate to Hill 55 as the 3d Battalion, 11th Marines RAB continues to conduct Med Cap at the rear gate to Hill 55.

(3) Medical supply problems were all minor during the month of September.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) A total of 310 injections were given in September.

(5) On 17 Sep, an inspection team from 1st Hospital Company's Preventive Medicine Section arrived on Hill 55 and inspected the Regimental C.P. area and found all spaces to be satisfactory.

(6) The general health of the command is good.

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- TAB-A 1. Spot Report Journal for Sept
- B 2. Daily Sit-Rep # 476 - # 505
- C 3. Overlay of Battalion TACR's and Unit Positions
- D 14. A/A RPT OPN MAMELUKE THRUST

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

SEPTEMBER 1968

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010100H	1			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 P (B) 010100H (C-1) 878576 (C-2) 870550 (D) Rec'd 2x82mm mort rds (E) F/C/MF en fire cease (F-M) Neg
010150H	2			FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-1 CP (B) 010115H (C-1) 909784 (C-2) 909781 (D) Heard movement. Engaged w/SA (E) Searched area w/neg evid en. (F-M) Neg
010320H	3			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 010130H (C-1) 946684 (C-2) 945685 (D) Rec'd 2 rifle gren and SA res in 2 USMC WIA (E) Ret'd fire searched area w/neg evid of en cas. Ret'd to cas Cap 2-44 for evac. (F) Neg (G) 2-1 minor, 1 evac (H-M) Neg
010320H	4			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 010130H (C-1) 946684 (C-2) 945685 (D) Rec'd 2 rifle gren and SA fire res in 2 USMC WIA. (E) Ret'd fire searched w/neg evid of en cas. Ret'd cas to CAP 2-1-4 for evac
010325H	4			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-4 CP (B) 010130H (C-1) 944683 (C-2) 947676, 945686, 942681 (D) Rec'd 6x8-40 rds, 20x60mm rds and approx 700 rds SA fire. (E) Ret'd SA, AW, M-79, and C/F/M, HE and illum en fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
010930H	5			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cmb Gp 3/7 to (B) 010630H-0930H (C) 976573 (D) Fd 3 bunkers, excessive blood trails in bunkers. (E) Bunkers dest. (F-M) Neg
010930H	6			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Off Swp (B) 010904H (C) 982581 (D) Rec'd SA fire and M-79 fire from arvn units res in 1 USMC WIA MINOR (E) Did not return fire coord w/ARVN LNO. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MINOR (H-M) Neg
011300H	7			FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co, 7th Mar Plat (-) Cbt Ptl (B) 011045H-1130H (C-1) 955596, 959598 (D) Appreh 2 VB, 1 female, 1 male on advice of KCS. Also fd 1 bulue USN brig unif. (E) Fwd detainees to 9th IIT, Hill 55. Fwd unif to 7th Mar S-2. (F-M) Neg
011335H	8			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Cmd Grp (B) 011230H (C) 972576 (D) Found 15 bunkers, 3 bodies, 12 sks rifles, ammunition, grens and misc military gear. (E) Destroyed bunkers, fwded gear to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-K) Neg (L-M) See Line D
011400H	9			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Off Swp (B) 011315H (C) 972576 (D) While engrs were blowing dud 8" rd sustained 1 USMC WIA (evac) (E) Called med evac (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
011500H	10			FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Cmbt (B) 011313H (C) 848774 (D) Found a cleared area, 20' long X 12' wide w/trench lines and fighting holes and 2 skeletons intact also found a firing device made from 2 flashlight btrys, and numerous gear. (E) Dest area fwded gear to Bn S-2 (F-L) Neg (M) See Line D
011600H	11			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot (A) Cmd Grp 3/7 Off Swp (B) 011500H (C) 975575 (D) Found 44 bunkers, 1 8" dud, 1 NVA body (E) Blew bunkers and dud. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 NVA (J-M) Neg
011930H	12			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 CP (B) 011400-011600H (C) 862572 (C-2) 850558-849561 (D) Obs large number of VC staging rice across river. Boats used to transport rice from south to north. En on both sides river. (E) Fired .50 cal and C/F/M. Search of area revealed 700 lbs of rice and 8 VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 8 (J-L) Neg (K) 5 (M) 700 lbs rice.

TAB-A End (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
012045H		13		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Bridge Secty (B) 011945H (C) 964602 (D) Marine had accidental discharge w/45 cal pistol wounding himself in leg. (E) Treated by corpsman and evaced to RAS. (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC (H-M) Neg
012200H		14		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Amb (B) 012030H (C) 856767 (C-2) 857767 (D) Rec'd SA fire res in (1) USMC WIA minor. (E) Rtd SA fire. Searched area w/neg evid en casu. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
012245H		15		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 012205H (C) 934663 (D) Marine suffered stoppage of breathing , treated by corpsman who requested med evac (E) Called emer med evac completed at 2230 (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC (H-M) Neg
020030H		16		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 022240H (C-1) 946650 (C-2) 947650 (D) Obs (1) enemy moving N to S along barrier wire. (E) Engaged with M-79 and obs enemay enemy run through wire. Searched area finding hole cut in wire and neg evidence of enemy XX casualties. Patrol obs hole from amb site and flare ship working area. (F-M) Neg
020855H		17		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 brdge sec (B) 020805H (C-1) 964604 (C-2) 966605 (D) Obs 1 enemy swimming across river. (E) Challenged enemy but he failed to halt. Fired SA and enemy swam ashore and ran into treeline. Searched area finding 1 blood trail. (F-M) Neg
021030H		18		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd OP (B) 020930H (C-1) 968591 (C-2) Same (D) Apprehended 2 VN males crossing road carrying 100 lbs fresh meat. VN had ID cards. (E) Forwarded to Regt S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-2 (L-M) Neg
021050H		19		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 cmbt swp (B) 021000H (C-1) 891699 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 1 M-1 rifle, 1 M-16 mag, 1 maroon sweatshirt. (E) Forwarded to BN s-2. (F-K) Neg (L)-1 M-1 rifle (M)-neg
021100H		20		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 sqd cmbt (B) 021050H (C-1) 842788 (C-2) Same (D) Marine fell injuring hand. (E) Will evac (F)-neg (G)-1 evac NBC (H-M) Neg
021300H		21		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Co swp (B) 021120H (C-1) 888701 (C-2) Same (D) Fd deserted village full of trenches, cave and fighting holes. Also found an "L" shaped trench, possible rkt site. (E) Destroyed area. (F-M) Neg
021300H		22		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 3/7 OP (B) 021150H (C-1) 915581 (C-2) 935601 (D) Obs 8-10 enemy in treeline carrying weapons, dressed in green and gray and black uniforms. (E) Called fire mission. Excellent coverage of target. (F-M) Neg
021617H		23		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 cmbt swp (B) 021430H (C-1) 887696 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 NVA poncho, 1 pr of white socks, 1 NVA shelter half, 1 82mm aiming stake. (E) Forwarded to BN s-2. (F-L) Neg (M) - See line D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021650H		24		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 vehicle (sandbagged) (B) 021530H (C-1) 945651 (C-2) Same (D) While making routine check of barrier wire, jeep detonated 1 A/T mine believed to be a box mine resulting in 3 USMC WIA and (1) USMC KIA. (E) Dispatched reaction force XX corpsman administered first aid. Called med evac (F)-1 (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg
021655H		25		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/7 plat cmbt ptl (B) 021230H (C-1) 888761 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd ptl rec'd SA, AW, and gren's from unk size enemy force resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIA. The sqd radio was destroyed in the initial contact. Sporadic SA fire continued for ten minutes. (E) The ptl ret'd fire, another ptl in area was dispatched as reaction, the area was secured and med evac was called. During med evac, the gunship escorts rec'd fire from their SE. Fire was returned. Med evac was completed at 1515H. The area was searched with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-2 (G)-3 (2-evac and 1 minor). (H-M) Neg
021906H		26		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 021803H (C-1) 964604 (C-2) 973604 (D) Obs 4 enemy moving South and appeared to have wpns. (E) Called illum firemission 666m target. Unable to obs results. (F-M) Neg
021926H		27		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Co swp (B) 021845H (C-1) 884702 (C-2) 886702 (D) Fd (1) E-tool, 1 pair of bottom black PJ's 1 RPG rd and footprints. (E) Cont'd to search area. Forwarded gear to S-2. (F-M) Neg
021945H		28		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 XX (B) 021930H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 944566 (D) Obs 35-45 enemy with packs and weapons moving SW. (E) C/F/M. Unable to obs results due to darkness. (F-M) Neg
022127H		29		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 022010H (C-1) 913723 (C-2) 911721 (D) Obs 1 enemy moving down trail. (E) Engaged enemy with SA, M-79 and M-26 grenade resulting in 1 KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-K) neg (L)-1 AK-47 (M)-gren utilities and pack.
022140H		30		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot rep (A) Co H 2/7 sqd amb (B) 022035H (C-1) 891760 (C-2) (D) Obs 4-5 enemy moving approx 100 meter SE of position. (E) Fired M-79 at enemy results unk due to neg. (F-M) Neg
022140H		31		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 CP (B) 021930H (C-1) 939763 (D) Helo made forced landing on rd due to mech failure. (E) Co F providing sec for CH-46. Repairs will be made at first light. (F-M) Neg
022145H		32		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 sqd amb (B) 022050H (C-1) 853809 (C-2) (D) Obs 2-3 enemy moving toward ptl (E) Set up hasty amb. Engaged with SA. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
022224H		33		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 022140H (C-1) 943650 (C-2) 948647 (D) Obs 5 enemy moving South. (E) C/F/M. illum. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
022230H		34		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plat bridge sec (B) 022100H (C-1) 925627 (C-2) 927607 (D) Obs enemy probing wire. (E) Fired illum SA, AW, Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

2

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
022350H		35		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Scty (B) 022305H (C-1) 960612 (C-2) 954588 (D) Hill 55 r ec'd approx 7 rds 60mm mortar res in Neg cas or damage. (E) C/F/M en fire Ceased. (F-M) Neg
030001H		36		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 022245H (C) 973590 (D) Heard mvg to east and rec'd 1 gren (E) Fired SA and search area w/neg evia of en cas. (F-M) Neg
030540H		37		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Plat OP (B) 030500H (C) 884747 (D) Rec'd chicom and SA fire from est 25 en res in 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (E) Ret'd SA, AW, and M-79 called for spooky and gun ship. Called med evac. (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 USMC (E) (H-) Neg (I) 1 VC (J-K) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 (M) Neg
030750H		38		FR: 1/7 follow up to 030500H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Plat OP (B) 030500H (C) 884747 (D) Search of area revealed 9 chicom gren, 1 cart/belt and 2 VC POW'S, 1 of which is a WIA. Medevaced to Hill 55
031010H		39		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Scty (B) 030820H (C) 967584 (D) 1 en turned himself into rd swp team. En wearing grn shirt and gray trousers, carrying 1 small bag w/clothing articles, 1 chicom gren, small bag of rice and 75.00 SVN currency. (E) Fwrded to Hill 55. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
031120H		40		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Bridge Scty (B) 031030H (C) 915588 (D) VN boy turned in 1 M-26 gren. (E) Rwrdded boy. Dest. gren (F-M) Neg
031510H		41		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Scty (B) 031415H (C) 966584 (D) Marine had accidental discharge w/M-16 resulting in 1 USMC NBC (EVAC). (E) Fwrded man to regt Aid Station. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC-EVAC (H-M) Neg
031715H		42		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-7-8 Sqd Cbt (B) 031545H (C) 922858 (D) Fd 600 obs of rice hidden in hootch (E) Apprehended 1 VN male and fwrdded to dist. Hq. along w/rice. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 male L-M Neg
032035H		43		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Bridge Scty (B) 031930H (C-1) 964604 (C-2) 992601 (D) Obs approx 40 rds SA fired at chopper. (E) C/F/M unable to obs results. (F-M) Neg
032257H		44		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Tower (B) 032215H (C-1) 942650 (C-2) 945648 (D) Obs 3 en mvg south. (E) C/F/M 60mm mort (F-M) Neg
040330H		45		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 040015H (C) 938670 (D) Rec'd 10 chicom res in 5 USMC WIA. (E) Rtd M-26 and SA. Reaction sent to assist casu rtd to CP for evac. (F) Neg (G) 5 (H-M) Neg
040530H		46		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Barrier Scty (B) 040410H (C) 943651 (D) Rec'd (2) possible RPG rds and SA fire res in (5) USMC WIA (evac). (E) Rtd SA and medevaced WIA. (F) Neg (G) 5 (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
040845H		47		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Def Posit (B) 040810H (C) 952652 (D) Found 1 gren cannister w/VN writing. 12" long and 1 1/2" diameter. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
040905H		48		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Follow-up to spot rep 032100H (A) Co K 3/1 Plt Cmbt (B) Neg (C) 896816 (D) While checking out area, found numerous drag marks, 2 chicom gren w/pouches, (1) cart/belt, (1) poncho, and numerous bandages. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2.
040925H		49		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Plt (-) Cmbt Swp (B) 040730H (C) 964698 (D) While searching for rkt site, discovered 1 site w/2 complete 122mm rkts ready for firing. Also found wiring and trigger devices. Found evidence where 8 rkts have been fired. (E) Sent rkt and EOD team to disarm rkt. Will fwd to Bn S-2. Rkt team retained firing devices. (F-K) Neg (L) 2X122MM rkts (M) Neg
041700H		50		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Plat (-) cmbt (B) 041625H (C) 965699 (D) Sent reaction to help PF/RF from CAP 2-1-3. Saw (2) NVA run out of cave. (E) Shot both NVA and sent tunnel rat into cave. Killed 1 more enemy and captured packs containing NVA clothing. Also captured (1) AK-47. Will follow ip (F-H) Neg (I) 3 NVA (J-K) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 (M) NVA packs.
041750H		51		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-3 Sqd Cmbt (B) 041330H (C) 967698 (D) PF's obs (5) en run into spider holes. En threw (2) chi com grenades and fired (10) rds SA. (E) Blew spider holes w/C-4 (3) M-26 grenades. (F) Neg (G) 2 PF's (H) Neg (I) 3 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 .45 cal pistol, (2) bangalore torpedoes. (M) Neg
041930H		52		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 041430H (C) 920690 (D) (5) VN children turned in 1X60MM HE rd w/saftey fin inserted, pl us (12) rds of M-16 ammo. (E) Rds were put in grade 3 bunker. Rewarded children w/C-rats. (F-M) Neg
041935H		53		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep 041625H (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 041625H (C) 965699 (D) Fd (2) AK-47 magazines (1) NVA uniform, (5) lbs rice, assorted documents, (1) bag marijuana, (1) compass, (1) map of 1.7 TAOR, (1) chicom gren, (2) candles.
042113		54		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Cmbt Base (B) 041925H (C) 924605 (C-2) 936635 (D) CAP 2-2-3 Obs approx (6) mortar muzzle flashes and Co L 3/7 2d Plat reported suspected 82mm impact flashes i vic AT 928618 (E) C/F/M 105MM. Unable to obs res due to darkness. Will check at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
042251H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 042125H (C) 953684 (D) 7A23 obs 20 en moving in a treeline. En opened fire and threw 3 chicoms. (E) Ptl opened fire on en and 7A21 moved to flank en. En moved into a treeline to 7A23 west. 7A21 linked up with 7A23. Taking en fire. Still sweeping area. Will Follow up (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
050219H		56		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 050120H (C-1) 915695 (C-2) 910699 (D) Obs 1 en in rice paddy engaged w/sa. Called illum, obs 6 additional en. (E) C/F/M and swp area. (F-M) Neg
050523H		57		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 050440H (C) 945623 (D) While departing amb site ptl rec'd 1 incoming chicomm gren fr unk direction res in 1 WIA NON EVAC. (E) Searched area w/neg evid of en pres. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC (H-M) Neg
051000H		58		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1226 Sqd Amb Cbt (B) 050920H (C) 903822 (D) Marine fell off rice paddy dyke into flooded rice paddy (E) Search under wa. Reaction sent to assist Requested recon diving team. (F-M) Neg (H) 1 (I-M) Neg
051100H		59		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Plat Cbt (B) 051000H (C) 852797 (D) Marine had accidental disch rge w/M-16 wounding another Marine in Leg. (E) Called medevac (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC (H-M) Neg
051120H		60		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/26 Plat Cbt (B) 050915H (C) 831780 (D) Fd rkt firing site w/5 positions (E) Returning fuze will caps and carrying cases to CP (F*M) Neg
051330H		61		FR: 1/26 Follow up to 050920H (A) Co A Plat 1/26 (B) 050920-1315H (C) 903822, 903825 (D) With assistance of recon scuba team body of Marine MIA was fdat 903825 (E) Body ret'd to BAS Line H on orig chg t (O) Line F chg to 1 KNBC
051635H		62		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Cm& Gp (B) 051145H (C) 998705 (D) 1 USMC attached to liaison element fr 2/7 to SSDC while clearing 45 pistol had accidental discharge. Subject sustained gunshot wd (E) Medevac to 1st Hosp Co. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC EVAC (H-M) Neg
051640H		63		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 (B) 051600H (C) 928842 (D) Rain & heavy wind have caused erosion and flooding at esso and a namo complex. River rose to 4 meters mark and flooded NE portion of perim. All mine fields are covered w/approx 1' water. Many bunkers have washed away in part. Have ceased demo firing due to swiftness and depth of water Removed troops from bridge to sloop position at each end. Generator was disconnectd and relocated due to flooding. No power at this time. Building sand bag dyke along southern edge and have stopped all but eng traffic. At this time water is subsiding however, tide is due to chg in about 1 hour. All ammo and property relocated where possible, to prevent damage. (F-M) Neg
051700H		64		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 051620 (C) 924694 (D) Obs 1 VN male approx 25 yrs old. Appeared to be burying some thing. (E) Trm searched area and apprehended 1VN male and ret'd to CP for Questioning. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
051815H		65		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Re (A) Co A 1/26 (B) 051535H (C) 895823 (D) 2 USMC were bitten by rats last PM. (E) Fwrded to BAS (F) Neg (G) 2 NBC EVAC (H-M) Neg
052200H		66		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Def Posit (B) 052145H (C-1) 875576 (C-2) 875559 (D) Rec'd 7x60mm mort rds. (E) C/F/M unable to obs res. (F-M) Neg
052200H		67		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Bef posit (B) 052100H (C-1) 875576 (C-2) 875559 (D) Rec'd 25 rds 60mm and 7 rds 82mm mort fire. (E) C/F/M unable to obs res (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

⑤

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
052215H	68			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 Def posit (B) 052135H (C-1) 863572 (C-2) 869575 (D) Rec'd 4 60mm rds. (E) F/C/F/M unable to obs res (F-M) Neg
061135H	69			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 061020H (C) 924603 (D) 1 sqd L2, 1 sqd L3, 1 ftm from Co L mvg S, along Route 5 when they approached area that was under water. Sqd ldr, and 11 other men removed their gear and crossed area. They were going to return to starting point to guide remainder of unit across. The remaining group upon seeing 2 guides on other side, started to cross after about 75 meters into water area, 2 men appeared to be struggling in waist deep water. 2 other men went to their assistance, and one of these men apparently developed cramps and went under water. At same time one of the original 2 men that appeared to be in some trouble was pulled under by the currents and neither man was seen by the unit on scene. (E) Search w/boats and AO presently underway neg res as of this time. (F) Neg (G) Mbeg (H) 2 (I-M) Neg
062037H	70			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 061825H (C-1) 951690 (C-2) 953692 (D) Obs 1 en in tunnel who fled. (E) Engaged w/ sa. Searched area w/neg evid of en cas. Searched cave finding numerous articles, military gear. Will be forwarded to Bn S-2 cave to be dest. (F-M) Neg
070850H	71			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat bridge scty (B) 070600H (C) 914588 (D) 1 VN boy turned in 1 WG US claymore and 400 rds 7.62 ammo. (E) Rewrded boy (F-M) Neg
070935h	72			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Bridge Scty (B) 070730H (C) 924605 (D) 1 old VN male turned in 1 helmet, 4 mags, and 1 M-16 rifle believed to belong to MIA (E) Rewarded man and questioning man about MIA'S. (F-K) Neg (L) M-16 (M) helmet, 4 mags
071445H	73			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Def posit (B) 071300H (C) 878576 (D) 3 male VCS (30-40) and 1 male child came to Co's pos for treatment of SA and shrapnel wounds. (E) Treated and interrogated 1 had pack marks on shoulders, 2 had SA wds, all had clean cloths and haircuts and appeared to be well fed. Medevac to NSA (F-J) Neg (K) 4 (L-M) Neg
071820H	74			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Scty (B) 071645H (C) 920685 (D) Fd break in wire running N to S about 75 mtrs. (E) Will repair ASAP. (F-M) Neg
071956H	75			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 071901H (C) 923695 (D) Rec'd 3 unk mm mort that landed within 300 mtrs of Hill 10. Res in 5 wded civ. (E) Treated civ and requested medevac for 1st light. (F) Neg (G) 5 VN civ (H-M) Neg
072235H	76			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Tower 2 (B) 072201H (C) 943650 (C-2) 943654 (D) Tower obs (5) en mvg E to W (E) C/F/M 81MM. Will check--checked area with neg evid of en casu. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

⑥

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
072338H	77			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Sec Def Bafrier (B) 072240H (C) 913695 (D) Dog alerted friendlies of movement to the West of barrier. (E) C/F/M 81MM. Will check area at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
080001H	78			FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/26 Sqd Sec (B) 072305H (C) 928864 (D) Obs 7-10 en (E) Engaged en w/SA, swept area and fd (2) chi com grenades. Searched area w/neg results. (F-L) Neg (M) 2 chi
080815H	79			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plt bridge scy (B) 080700H (C) 923601 (D) Ptl came upon some VN children who showed marines the location of (2) flak jackets, (2) helmets, (1) M-16 rifle #736102 (1) USMC body that was fully clothed and identified by ID tags. (E) Fwded body and gear to Bn CP. Continuing search for remaining body. Rewarded children, 2000 p's. (F) 1 KNBC (G-M) Neg
081150H	80			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 081100H (C) 897688 (D) While on ptl 3 man in column det 1 AP device believed to be M-26 grenade rigged with trip wires, res in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Requested emergency med evac, completed 1124H (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
081215H	81			FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/26 Plt bridge scy (B) 080945 (C) 926843 (D) Marine was preparing TNT to toss into river when it detonated in hsi face. (E) Marine was evaced to 1st Hosp Co. (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC (evac) (H-M) Neg
081400H	82			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 Def Posit (B) 071800H (C) 916581 (D) 2 VN WIA's were carried to Hill 65 and then brought to 3/7 BAS by truck. Civilians stated they had been wounded by friendly arty in vic of Hill 52. 1 female and her son stated that their husband had been killed by arty. (E) Called medevac (F) Neg (G) 2 VN civilians (H-M) Neg
081540H	83			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 OP (B) 081545H (C) 932601 (C-2) 915581 (D) Obs (3) VC dressed in black carrying weapons and pack. Appeared to be setting AP devices (E) C/F/M 81MM. Unable to obs res. (F-M) Neg
081730H	84			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 081730H (C) 920699 (D) "A" tower obs (1) VN boy w/ammo. Boy buried ammo at above grid. (E) Sent (1) sqd x to apprehend boy and found 6 M-16 mags. Detained boy and fwded him to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
081920H	85			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 081820H (C) 878576 (C-2) 895535 (D) Obs 20 en w/heavy pks and wpns mving north. (E) C/F/M res in (3) NVA KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 NVA (J-M) Neg
081920H	86			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Bridge Scy (B) 081815H (C) 913587 (D) VN boy turned in (1) claymore mine (E) Rewarded boy retained mine (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
082235H		87		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/26 sqd amb (B) 082125H (C*1) 854849 (D) Rec'd 5 rds arty fire resulting in (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). (E) Requested check fire. WIA treated by corpsman and mission continued. FSCC investigating. (F)-neg (G)-1 minor (H-M) Neg
090645H		88		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd amb (B) 090620H (C-1) 969585 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) 5 lb AP device (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg
090905H		89		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 090900H (C-1) 943673 (D) While conducting village sweep, discovered 8 bomb shelters (4' X 4' X 5'). (E) Destroyed with C-4. (F-M) Neg
090915H		90		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 090830H (C-1) 913588 (C-2) Same (D) 2 VN children turned in 1 claymore mine and 140 rds 5.56. (E) Rewarded children. (F-M) Neg
091130H		91		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 cmbt base (B) 091030H (C-1) 878576 (C-2) 877574 (D) 3 VN children reported the location of 1 box mine. (E) Rewarded children 1500 P's. Sent sqd to area and fd 1 20 lb box mine. Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
091240H		92		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 defensive position (B) 091130H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 838542 (D) 1 VN female came to CAP with wounds in hips and buttocks, approx 5 days old. (E) Called and completed med evac. (F)-neg (G)-1 female civilian (H-M) Neg
091240H		93		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 defensive position (B) 091000H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 799948 (D) 1 63 year old male came to CAP with wounds of the chest he had sustained at 082200H during airstrike. (E) Called and completed med evac. (F)-neg (G)-1 male civilian. (H-M) Neg
091525H		94		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 091215H (C*1) 923711 (C-2) Same (D) VN civilians turned in 1 bandolier of 5.56 ammo, 1 M-79 rd, 1 PRC 25 handset, 1 piece of DANANG map, and led ptl to 1 dud 105 rd. (E) Destroyed rd. Returned gear and paid civilians a total of 1050 P's. (F-M) Neg
091705H		95		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar spot rep (A) Tower A Barrier (B) 091615H (C-1) 863665 (C-2) 920690 (D) Tower obs 8 enemy carrying what has believed to be rockets moving along North down 310. (E) Called fire mission. Was unable to obs further enemy movement. Will fire H&I fires tonight. (F-M) Neg
091900H		96		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 091700H (C-1) 952669 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (3) 81mm AP devices, with trip wire. (E) Blew in place. (F)-neg (G)-1 minor (H-M) Neg
091945H		97		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co bridge sec (B) 091855H (C-1) 964604 (C-2) 975599-972594 (D) Rec'd (8) 60 mm rds on South side of blue line just outside of wire. (E) Fired counter mortar fire with 81mm, 105mm, 106mm. Unable to obs results due to darkness. (F-M) Neg
092035H		98		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 091715H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		con'td		(C-1) 887712 (C-2) Same (D) While reconning by fire during assault of ptl's obj, two USMC were WIA minor from chicom grenades. (E) Took obj and treated WIA's. Searched area with neg results. (F)-neg (G)-2 minor (H-M) Neg
092245H		99		FR: Hqs Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 7th Mar Regt Prim Sec (B) 092200H - 092230H (C-1) 967617 (C-2) 983597 - 981600 (D) Rec'd what is believed to be (9) rds 60mm mortar. (E) Fired counter mortar fire with 81mm, 105mm, and 106mm. (F-M) Neg
100845H		100		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S CO 1/7 Obs Tower (B) 100745H (C-1) 921691 (C-2) 863665 (D) Obs 10-14 en on Hill. (E) C/A/S & F/M Neg damage assest. (F-M) Neg
	1 01 -			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Rd Swp Scty (B) 100830H (C) 944673 (D) Fd 1 105 rd rigged as command det AT device. (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
101205H		102		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 101128H (C) 924664 (D) Fd 1 AP device sw/trip wire attcahed (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
101300H		103		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 101215H (C) 916664 (D) Fd 1 ap device w/trip wire (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
1 01300H		104		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Co Swp (B) 101212H (C) 884714 (D) Fd 2 VC KIA in grave and cave w/numerous military demo items. (E) Ret'd gear to S-2 dest cave. (F-H) Neg (I) 2
101320H		105		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 101250H (C) 904704 (D) Fd 1 AP device w/trip wire (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
101 415H		106		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 OP (B) 101345H (C) 969584 (D) Fd 1 AP device w/pressure detater (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
1 01700H		107		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 101500H (C) 953686 (D) Obs 5 VN who fled when ptl approached. (E) Called halt and 3 VB females stopped, 2 males cont to flee. Searched area finding 1 AK-47 and ammo 1 pack. Will fwd gear to- and 3 detainees to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 3 (L) see line - (M) see E
101700H		108		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S CO 3/7 CP (B) 101300H (C) 915588 (D) VN boy turned in 1 claymore (E) Rewded boy retained mine (F-M) Neg
101830H		109		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Tower 2 Barrier Scty (B) 101700H (C) 943650 (D) Stopped 2 females mvg N on toute 5. Female had no ID (E) Detainees were sent to hill 10 POW compound. (F-J) Neg (K) 2 VN females. (E-M) Neg
102215H		110		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 (B) 101830H (C) 916583 (C-2) 925534 (D) FLC convey departing from An Hoa to Da Nang fd live 8" rds along rt 5 (E) 3/7 interrogating drivers to determine number of missing rds. Will sweep rd at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
110725H		111		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co X I 3/7 Block (B) 110615H (C) 830555, 826554, 832555 (D) Rec'd approx 1500 rds SA and AW fire and 4 hand grens (E) Rtd Sa and AW. C/F/M res in (2) VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
110925H		112		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 110715H (C) 952687 (D) Point marine stepped into bbooy trapped hole w/punji stakes and chicom. Chicom failed to detonate. (E) Treated WIA and searched area finding (1) add AP devices. Dest AP devices and punji pit. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
111145H		113		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Co Swp (B) 111010H (C) 918652 (D) Detained 12 VN for questioning (E) Fwded to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 12 (L-M) Neg
111145H		114		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 111000H (C) 923602 (D) Recovered MIA w/ID card. USMC was MIA spot report 061020H (E) Fwded MIA body and VN male to Bn. MIA medevaced. VN rewarded. (F) 1 USMC (G-M) Neg
111150H		115		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Army Advisor Dai Loc (B) 111010 (C) 918575 (D) Enemy booby trapped Loc Phong village office w/suspected 105 rd under table. Village official detonated while meeting in progress. (E) Loc Phuong village chief KIA. (2) other VN KIA & 2 VN WIA (evac). (F) 3 VN officials (G) 2 VN evaced (H-M) Neg
111413H		116		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Obs tower (B) 111115H (C) 900722 (D) Twr spotted wrecker hit mine res in (2) USMC WIA. (E) Sent out react tm. Searched area w/neg res. (1) USMC evaced Wrecker was retrieved to Dai La Pass. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
111415H		117		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 111350H (C) 908668 (D) Fd (1) bunker 6'X10'X10' (E) Blew w/C-4 (F-M) Neg
111415H		118		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 111140H (C) 914657 (D) (3) USMC med evac for heatstroke (E) Complete 1316 (F) Neg (G) 3 NBC (H-M) Neg
111445H		119		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 111414H (C) 908686 (D) Fd (2) bunkers 4'X8'X10'. Searched w/neg evid en. (E) Blew w/C-4 (F-M) Neg
111645H		120		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Bridge Scty (B) 111625H (C) XXX 913589 (D) (1) VN boy turned in (2) M-16 mag ammo. (E) Rewarded boy and retained mags (F-M) Neg
111645H		121		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co Swp (B) 111600H (C) 823554 (C-2) 818350 (D) Encountered estimated sqd en w/MG (E) Rtd fire w/SA, AW, and C/F/M. Searched area w/neg evid en casu. Found (2) large sacks of med supplies and (1) document. Fwded to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
111900H		122		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Brim Scty (B) 111815H (C) 967621 (C-2) 956635 (D) Obs 1 en in blk and white pj's w/M-79 mvg NW. (E) Sniper fired 4 rds 7.62 res in 1 en KIA. (F-E) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINE
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DFG	MESSAGE
112315H		123		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 112115H (C-1) 904722 (C-2) 904721 (D) Obs 1 en fired 106 RR, and 81 HE and illum. Ptl then rec'd 2 M-79 rds fired 106 RR. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
121150H		124		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Search (B) 121045H (C) 883586 (D) Fd USMC gear, 1 pr grn trousers, 1 knap back, 2 canteens, 11 canteen cup, 1 sweat shirt w/3d Mar Div on it, 1 utility cover, 1 helmetliner, 2 pr working sock, 11 battle dressings, En gear 1 home made 60mm mort tube, 2 mess kits. (E) Fwd to 3/7 Pos (F-L) Neg (M) See Line D.
122155H		125		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 121900H (C) 944687 (D) Marine det 1 AP device res in 2 USMC WIA EVAC (E) Med evac compl 121947H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg
122245H		126		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2 2 Sqd Amb (B) 121920H (C-1) 935588 (C-2) 935589 (D) Obs 7 en in boat mvg west. (E) Set up hasty Amb and engaged en w/ 1 LAAW & w/sa fire res in 7 VC KIA and boat sank. F&I fires request for entire night. (F-H) Neg (I) 7 (J-M) Neg
131000H		127		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Off Swp (B) 130925H (C) 884700 (D) Fd 6x122MM rkt fuses in a metal box w/markings 8-8/66-484, 100/3,6. (E) Fwded to Bn S-2 (F-M) Neg
131047H		128		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 blocking force (B) 130940H (C) 859569 (D) VN children turned in 2x81mm HE rds, 1 M-26 gren, 1M 79 CS rd. (E) Paid 1400 P's. (F-M) Neg
131100H		129		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Secty (B) 131030H (C-1) 966617 (C-2) 976613 (D) Obs 5 en w/wpns (E) C/F/M 81mm he res in 1 VC KIA. Sniper fired re in 1 VC KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
131320H		130		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Off Swp (B) 131240H (C-1) 870735 (C-2) 871735 (D) Made contact w/approx 4-5 en in fighting hole and trenches res in 4 USMC WIA EVAC (E) C/F/M 81 HE. Search of area revealed 1x60mm mort w/12 rds. (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC EVAC (H-K) Neg (L) 1x60mm mort w/12 rds (M) Neg
131420H		131		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 OP Bridge Secty (B) 131300H (C) 915588 (D) 3 VN children turned in 1 81mm HE 2 60mm HE, 1 M-26 gr 1 3.5 rkt rd (E) Rewded children 2800 P's. (F-M) Neg
131745H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 131720H (C) 923694 (D) Friendly M-26 gren det in back of 6x6 truck personnel involved were all seriously injured cause of accident undetermined at this time. (E) 3 emer evac was called. 2 routine eva c 131730H. incident now under investigation. (F) 2 USMC (G) 3 NBC evac 1 NON EVAC (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
132205H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 132055H (C) 953694 (D) (3) en opened fire on 7 A11 w/10-15 AW and SA fire. (E) A11 returned fire w/SA. Checked area w/neg findings. (F-M) Neg
132206H		133		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Co CP (B) 132105H (C) Obj A (D) 3d Plat LP heard movement. Threw (1) M-26 grenade, moved back to friendly lines and received (2) chicom grens on their way back. (E) Threw (1) M-26. C/F/M 60mm. Searched area w/neg findings. (F) Neg (G) (1) USMC (H-M) Neg
140215H		134		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B/1/7 CP Group (B) 140140H (C) 891700H (C-2) 895698 (D) Obs (2) VC along river at above coords. (E) Conducted 60mm mission. Unable to search area due to barrier. (F-M) Neg
140815H		135		FR: 7th Mar CP to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Scty (B) 140800H (C) 976613 (C-2) 987594 (D) Obs (2) en w/wpns mvg south (E) Sniper fired res in (1) KIA VC. Called 81mm mission res in secondary exp and (1) add VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
140850H		136		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/6 Sqd Scty (B) 140725H (C) 946650 (D) Marine det (1) AP device believed to be chicom gren res in (1) USMC WIA (minor) (E) WIA treated by corpsman for shrap wound in hand (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (minor) (H-M) Neg
140900H		137		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Block Forcé (B) 140845H (C) 966571 (D) Fd (3) bunkers const of bamboo and dirt (E) Dest w/C-4 (F-M) Neg
141230H		138		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Scty (B) 141120H (C) 913582 (D) VN child turned in 60mm Dud. (E) Rewarded child, dest rd. (F-M) Neg
144230H		139		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 141200H (C) 967616 (C-2) 973607 (D) Obs (2) en w/wpns (E) Sniper fired res in (2) en KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
141335H		140		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Co Swp (B) 141300H (C) 881699 (D) While on swp plt fd (1) 140 rocket board w/elevation adjustment w/o tube. (1) carrying pack gear made of vines. (E) Checked out area w/neg results. Rtd board to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
141530H		141		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 141415H (C) 941650 (D) Marine det (1) AP device w/trip wire res in (1) USMC (minor) (E) Treated by corpsman, cont mission (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
141800H		142		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 141630H (C) 944707 (D) (1) VN boy turned in M-16 mag w/ammo (E) Rewarded boy, retained rds. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

12

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DPG	MESSAGE
142200H		143		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 offen swp (B) 141230H (C-1) 964573 (C-2) Same (D) While moving to blocking position rec'd heavy AW, Sa and mortar fire. (E) Ret'd fire and tried to retrieve MIA's but was unable to do so. Called in arty and AS. Captured 1 NVA POW, 1 SKS rifle, 1 MG with 500 rds ammo. (F)-1 (G)-21 evac and 14 NBC evac (H)-4 (I)-neg (J)-1 NVA (K)-neg (L)-1 SKS rifle, 1 MG with 500 rds ammo. (M)-neg
150050H		144		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 142245H (C-1) 970576 (C-2) Same (D) Rec'd 2 grenades and obs 2 enemy. (E) Ret'd grenades and SA. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 NVA (J-K)-neg (L)-1 AK-47 (M)-1 cartridge belt and knife.
151115H		145		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Co Swp (B) 141030H (C-1) 949649 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (2) fire cracker AP mines. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
151305H		146		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 opcon 3/7 Co Swp (B) 151230H (C-1) 961571 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 1 B-40 rocket round 40 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 NVA helmet, 1 NVA canteen. (E) Blew B-40 rocket in place. (F-L) Neg (M)-See line D
151430H		147		FR: Hqs Co 7th Marines Reg to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hqs Co 7th Marines (B) 151630H (C-1) 965606 (C-2) 978595 (D) Obs 1 enemy with weapon. (E) Sniper fired on enemy resulting in 1 VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
151510H		148		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Co Swp (B) 151330H (C-1) 958558 (C-2) Same (D) Moved into area which had been preped by NBG2 and found small assortment of medical gear, 2 packs of rice, 1 AK-47 with mag, 1 pr HOI CHI MINH sandals. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-L) Neg (M)-See line D
151540H		149		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 151500H (C-1) 954693 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 2 AP devices consisting of C-4 with trip wire. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
151630H		150		FR: Hqs Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hqs Co 7th Marine Sniper (B) 151530H (C-1) 965606 (C-2) 978592 (D) Obs 1 VC with pack. (E) Fired on enemy resulting in 1 VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
151700H		151		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 opcon 3/7 (B) 151560H (C-1) 961570 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 1 NVA KIA from shrapnel also found 2 chicom grenades, 1 NVA cartridge belt, AK-47 cleaning gear, 1 NVA canteen, 2 canteen covers, 1 face mask, 1 pack of medicine and 1 poncho. (E) Gear is still with Co B 1/7. (F-H) Neg (I)*1 NVA (J-L) Neg (M)-See line D
151825H		152		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 bridge sec (B) 151734H (C-1) 912589 (C-2) Same (D) VN child turned in 4 hand grenades, 4 hand illum and (1) 155 dud rd. (E) Rewarded child and destroyed rounds. (F-M) Neg
151830H		153		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Co Swp (B) 151500H (C-1) 965573 (C-2) Same (D) Recovered 4 MIA's. (E) Ret'd bodies to LZ for evacuation. (F)-4 (G-M) Neg
151830H		154		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 151715H (C-1) 924684 (D) Fd 2 AP devices consisting of M-26 grenades with trip wire. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(15)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151916H		155		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Co OP (B) 151800H (C) 957557 (D) Apprehended 2 en who swam across river. (E) Interr and fwded to TPT at 7th Mar CP (F-J) Neg (K) 2 (L-M) Neg
152021H		156		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 151930H (C) 943651 (D) Marine det 1 AP device believed to be chicom res in 1 USMC KIA. (E) RET'D KIA TO CP FOR EVAC (F) 1 USMC (G-M) Neg
160355H		157		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap Unit Hq 2-1 (B) 160320H (C-1) 929689 (C-2) 932685 (D) Rec'd 1 rd believed to be 82mm. (E) F/C/M/F (F-M) Neg
160750H		158		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Swp (B) 160715H (C) 955568 (D) Fd 14 children, 5 VN females, 1 male. (E) Fwd to S-2 for interr, then sent them to BN lz. Detainees that there were many VC in area to the south. (F-J) Neg (K) 20 (L-M) Neg
160825H		159		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Off Swp (B) 160730H (C) 954569 (D) While escorting det to LZ det 1 AP device res in 1 USMC WIA, 2 det KIA, 4 det WIA. Fd 2 AP devices, gren w/trip wire. (E) Requested priority evac. Blew AP devices in places. (F) 2 VN civ (H) 1 USMC, 4 DETAINEES EVAC. (I-M) Neg
160900H		160		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Off Swp (B) 160745H (C) Fd numerous bunkers, approx 150 res-lbs rice, 1 60mm rd, and pck w/ approx 75 AK-47 rds. (E) Dest same. (F-M) Neg
16045H		161		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Opcon 3/7 Off Swp (B) 160700H (C) 960568 (D) Fd 6 tons of corn, 2 tons rice, numerous NVA clothing, fuses for B-40 rkts, and fuse adjustment, 3 boosters for B 40 rkts, 1 SKS rifle w/bayonet, 2 AK-47 magazines, demolitions. 15, chicom gren, 6 NVA belts, 2 NVA bayonets w/scabbard, cleaner for 57 RR assorted documents, first aid gear. (E) 3 NVA KIA fm shrapnel all food and bunkers dest. Gear will be fwd to Regt S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 NVA (J-K) Neg (L) 1SKS (M) See Line D.
161130H		162		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Off Swp (B) 160910H (C) 955566 (D) Fd 2 lbs C-4, 200 lbs rice, 16 detainees, 3 M-16 mag w/rds (E) Sent det to Regt for interr, dest gear. (F-J) Neg (K) 16 detainees (L-M) Neg
161155H		163		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Cbt (B) 161100H (C) 879570 (D) Fd 500 lbs rice along trail. Fd 1 M-26 gren inside of bag of rice, 1 female detainee. (E) Fwd rice to Co I 3/7 Pos blew gren in place. Fwd suspect to 3/7 Pos. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 VCS (L) Neg (M) 500 lbs rice.
161230H		164		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Barrier Scty (B) 161137H (C) 944650 (D) Discovered 1 AP device consisting of 1 chicom w/ gren pressure release det. (E) Dest w/C-4. (F-M) Neg
161240H		165		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Co Swp (B) 161200H (C-1) 960556 (C-2) 957557 (D) Fired 60mm mort on 2 suspected En. (E) Moved to area followed blood trail to 960556 and fd 1 boat and 1 row boat. dest boat. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

14

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161305H		166		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Off Swp (B) 161155H (C) 956567 (D) Detained 15 Civ (E) Will evac on next resupply run to Regt (F-J) Neg (K) 15 Detainees (L-M) Neg
161300H		167		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Off Swp (B) 161130H (C) 957568 (D) Fd 1 tunnel tunnel 19 detainees. (E) Evacuated detainees after S-2 interrogated to Regt. Dest tunnel. (F-J) Neg (K) 19 Detainees (L-M) Neg
161445H		168		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Off Swp (B) 161255H (C) 958565 (D) Fd 1 piece of paper w/VN writing on. 11 names and rifle # which were AK47 and 1 SKS Ser # (E) Turned over To S2. (F-L) Neg (M) 1 Document
161520H		169		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 161350H (C) 950670 (D) Fd cave containing fd, 1 pk & NVA belt. Also apprehended 2 female VCS, who were carrying 1 en poncho, 1 note book, NVA fd. As reptd by KCS w/pl. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2 at 1st available transportation. Conducting more thorough search of cave. (F-I) Neg (J) Neg (K) 2 female VCS (L-M) Neg
161435H		170		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/11 tower (B) 160935H (C-1) 968616 (C-2) 974610 (D) 1 VCS in bushes carrying a military pack he was in the free fire zone (E) Sniper fired 3 shots and the man fell. Obs body for 2 hrs. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
161425H		171		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Opcon 3/7 Off Swp (B) 161400H (C) 955564 (D) While setting in Perim Obs 2 NVA captured 2 NVA. Had 1 chicom gren and misc 782 gear. (E) Will fwd to Regt on 1st resupply chopper. Will send size 7 to check area. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 NVA (K-L) Neg (M) Misc 782 gear.
161650H		172		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 OPCON 3/7 Co Swp (B) 161635H (C) 957563 (D) Searched area where two NVA were fd. Contained many tunnels and bunkers. Well camouflaged. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
161720H		173		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd cbt (B) 161630H (C) 953663 (D) 1 VN male showed ptl location of cave. (E) Search of cave revealed 2 B-40 rkt, 11 grn hand flares, 16 booby traps, 300 SA rds 1 AK-47 mag, 4 M-16 mags, 3 M-14 mags, and 2 K-44 rifles. Tunnel complex destroyed w/C-4. (F-K) Neg (L) See line E (M) See line E.
161850H		174		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) Co Swp (B) 161645 (C) 963573 (D) Fd 100 rds AK-47 ammo, documents, 7x60mm rds, 100 lbs C-4, 2 tons cam, 1 ton rice, 12 bunkers, and 2 VC KIA (E) Ammo dest bunkers dest. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

15

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DPG	MESSAGE
162015H		175		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Co Swp (B) 161700H (C-1) 956567 (C-2) Same (D) Fd paper drawings and writing and 15 bunkers. (E) Destroyed bunkers and forwarded documents to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
162030H		176		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Swp (B) 161730H (C-1) 955566 (C-2) Same (D) Found numerous articles of military gear, food, documents, and (1) AK-47 rifle. (E) Forwarded gear to S-2. Destroyed remainder. (F-K) Neg (L)-1 AK-47 (M) Neg
170855H		177		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 offen swp (B) 170750H (C-1) 948567 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 3 detainees in a hut. (2 female and 1 child) (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-3 (L-M) Neg
170930H		178		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 opcon 3/7 offen swp (B) 170700H (C-1) 956561 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 7 bunkers, 1 water pipe system with pump. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
170935H		179		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 170920H (C-1) 912559 (C-2) Same (D) VN child turned in 1 82mm rd (E) Rewarded child and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
171000H		180		FR: Hqs Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hqs Co 7th Mar prim sec (B) 170945H (C-1) 976617 (C-2) 974611 (D) Obs 1 enemy wearing khakis carrying a weapon. (E) Sniper fired on enemy resulting in (1) KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
171020H		181		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 plt offen swp (B) 170615H (C-1) 952561 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 1 bunker, 24 10cc hypos of vitamin B-12. (E) Destroyed bunker and gear. Forwarded medicine to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
171030H		182		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 171005H (C-1) 912589 (C-2) Same (D) VN child turned in 1 105mm dud. (E) Rewarded child. (F-M) Neg
171030H		183		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 offen swp (B) 171025H (C-1) 946566 (C-2) Fd 8 detainees (2 female and 1 male and 5 children) (E) Forwarded to Hill 55. (F-J) Neg (K)-8 (L-M) Neg
171050H		184		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 171040H (C-1) 914597 (C-2) Same (D) VN child turned in 2 M-16 mags and 140 rds 5.56. (E) Rewarded child. (F-M) Neg
171425H		185		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 171335H (C-1) 912588 (C-2) Same (D) 6 VN males brought in 1 500 lb bomb. (E) Rewarded XX men and will destroy round. (F-M) Neg
171620H		186		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 171555H (C-1) 929667 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 10X6' holes in barrier wire, detained 1 VN female without ID card who was XXXX working in area (E) Forwarded to BN S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 (L-M) Neg
171830H		187		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plat bridge sec (B) 171815H (C-1) 912559 (C-2) Same (D) VN child turned in 1 81mm HE rd. (E) Paid child and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
171910H		188		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar spot rep (A) 3/7 CP blocking force (B) 171717H (C-1) 961583 (C-2) 976582 (D) Rec'd approx 10 rds 60mm (E) C/F/M 105 arty. (F-M) Neg
171957H		189		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 blocking force (B) 171900H

DECLASSIFIED

76

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				(B) 171900H (C-1) 975577 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 1 NVA KIA from shrapnel (E) Will check area at 1st light. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 NVA (J-M) Neg
172130H		190		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 171825H (C-1) 925718 (C-2) Same (D) Marine det (1) chicom grenade AP device resulting in (1) USMC WIA and (1) USN WIA (EVACS) (E) Requested emergency med evac. Has not been completed. (F)-neg (G-2 evac (H-M) Neg
172350H		191		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 172135H (C) 942650 (C-2) 948654 (D) "D" tower on Barrier obs (6-8) en mvg west. (E) Fired 60mm mission. Searched area w/neg evidence of en casu. (F-M) Neg
181230H		192		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plat Swp (B) 181300H (C) 927672 (D) Apprehended (1) VN female who tried to evade search. No ID. (E) Fwded to Bn S-2 (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
181320H		193		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Scty (B) 181130H (C) 965667 (D) Apprehended (1) VN male w/no ID. (E) Fwded to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
181350H		194		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-5 (B) 181100H (C) 951671 (C-2) 946672 942671 (B) 2-1-5 compound recd 20-30 rds AW fire & 2xM-79 rds (E) 2-1-5 rtd fire w/SA & AW xxxxxx . C/F/M w/neg evid en casu. (F-M) Neg
181958H		195		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Perim Scty (B) 181900H (C) 903715 (D) (1) USMC had accidental discharge w/M-60 causing wounds in left arm. (E) Called med-evac ed /completed 1935H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC (evacO (H-M) Neg
182002H		196		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Perim Def (B) 181845H (C) 934663 (D) VN boy turned in 1X81MM dud. (E) Rewarded boy 200 p's. (F-M) Neg
190905H		197		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 190800H (C) 905708 (D) Fd (1) hole in Barrier Wire 6-8' wide. (E) Will repair wire ASAP (F-M) Neg
191025H		198		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 190900H (C) 905705 (D) Wire is completely destroyed (E) Will repair ASAP. (F-M) Neg
191255H		199		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 191230H (C) 903705 (D) Marine det (1) M-26 type AP device. (E) Requested priority evac (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
191620H		200		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Bridge Sec (B) 191525 (C) 914588 (C-2) 912587 (D) Obs (3) 81mm rds 100 meters fm perim Res in (4) VN civ WIA. Medevac was not called. (E) Canceled fire mission will investigate cause of short rounds. (F) Neg (G) 4 VN civ (H-M) Neg
191643H		201		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 191600H (C) 942657 (D) Marine det (1) chicom gren AP device res in (1) WIA non evac (E) Admin first aid, continued ptl (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

17

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191730H		202		FR: Hq 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar 14 (B) 191700H (C) Airborne (C-2) 959531, 972543, 998597 (D) Rec'd AW and SA fire on CH-46 res in major damage to aircraft. (E) CH-46 at LZ 490 located hill 55. Will require major repairs. (F-M) Neg
191745H		203		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 191700H (C) 877576 (C-2) 882602 (D) Obs (5) en w/pks and wpns mvg NE. (E) C/F/M . neg assig of en casu. (F-M) Neg
191940H		204		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Swp (B) 191855H (C) BT 007574 , BT 005573 (D) Fd several rkt heads from gunships and rec'd SA sniper fire res in (1) USMC WIA (E) Rtd SA fire evaced WIA & dest rkt heads. (F) Neg (G) (1) USMC WIA (evac) (H-M) Neg
192300H		205		FR: BLT 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) BLT 2/7 (B) 190900-192000H (C) 993577 (C-2) 995578-995576 (D) BLT 2/7 while conducting off swp made contact at about 190900 with unk size en force. (E) Co F, the lead element, came under heavy SA, AW fire, and some sporadic 60mm mortar and RPG (B-40) fire. Initial attempts to neutralize enemy positions resulted in numerous friendly casu. Called AS and moved casu to be med evaced. (F) 14 (G) 54 EVAC, 19 NBC (H) 0 (I) 4 (J) Neg (K) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 (M) Neg
200230H		206		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Scty Prim (B) 200045H (C) 605577 (C-2) BT 004557 (D) Obs movement around prim and engaged w/SA. En rtd hand grens res in (2) USMC WIA (evac). (E) C/F/M searched area finding (1) NVA KIA and capturing (1) AK-47. Will evac friendly WIA at first light. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 (M) Neg
200830H		207		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Bp Spot Rep to 200045H (A) Co M 3/7 Ftm (B) 0600 to 0700 (C) BT 005578 (D) Fd (1) chinese communications radio, 3 AK-47's, (1) SKS rifle, chicom grens, (1) hand crank gen, documents and assorted military gear. (E) Fwded to Bn S-2.
201237H		208		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Off Swp (B) 201030H (C) 995575 (D) Swept area of previous contact finding sizeable fortresses, numerous trenches, fighting holes and bunkers. Also found (3) graves each containg (1) NVA KIA, also fd (1) AK-47 and assorted equip. Recd SA fire res in 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) Dest en posit. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H) Neg (I) 3 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 (M) assorted equip.
201335H		209		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-5 Sqd Cmbt (B) 201000H (C) 959671 (D) Obs (4) en while on swp (E) Killed (1) VC insx spider hole and (1) VC running from bunker. (1) VC wounded and captured and another captured trying to throw gren at ptl. (F-E) Neg (I) 2 (J) 2 (K-M) Neg
201445H		210		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M 3/7 Off Swp (B) 201310H (C) BT 005578 (D) (2) expl source unk-belived to be incoming mortars. (E) Area under obs (F-M) Neg
201450H		211		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K and M 3/7 Off Swp (B) 201345H (C) BT 006578 (D) (1) expl source unk, (2) USMC WIA believed to be mortar (E) Area under obs (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

18

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201450H		212		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Off Swp (B) 201210H (C) BT 006578 (D) Fd fresh grave (E) Dug up grave containing 1 NVA KIA dead approx 3 days. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
201625H		213		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Blocking Force (B) 201535 (C) BT 005578 (D) Rec'd (1) rd unk type res in (1) USMC WIA, xxx suspected mortar rd. (E) Keeping aarea under obs. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
201715H		214		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 201450H (C) 958673 (D) Fd cave entrance, (1) en came out of lane and x would not halt. (E) Fired SA killing en searched cave finding (1) AK-47. (F-M) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 (M) Neg
201720H		215		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Bridge Scty (B) 201600H (C) 924605 (C-2) 926605 (D) Rec'd (3) rds SA fire res in (1) USMC WIA (evac) (E) Ret'd SA fire. Med evaced (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
201730H		216		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 201600H (C) 956672 (D) Fd (1) cave, while blowing, rec'd (1) incoming chicom gren res in (1) WIA nonevac (E) Blew cave, searched area, revealed (2) NVA KIA, assorted gear. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
201755H		217		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plat Cmbt (B) 201700H (C) 912687 (D) Fd (1) cave. Searched cave fd (1) wooden aiming stake. (E) Destroyed cave (F-M) Neg
201756H		218		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 201600H (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 201600H (C) AT 956672 (D) FD (1) AK-47, (1) 7mm pistol, (2) 5lb box mines, (5) chicom greas, and misc gear.
201800H		219		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Co Block Pos (B) 201710 (C) 005575 (C-2) 006573, to 005575 (D) En attempted to break bloc pos. Friendlies rec'd SA/AW fire. (E) Ret SA/AW, M-79 res in (5) NVA KIA. (G) 1 (H) Neg (I) 5 (J-M) Neg
202145H		220		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co blk force (B) 201400H 201600H (C) 006581, 006579, 007583 (D) Rec'd heavy SA fire. Obs (10 en) . Rec'd heavy SA, 60mm and LAAWS. Obs several en bodies being put in old bomb shelter. (E) Returned fire w/SA, M-26, grenades, 60mm. C/A/S. (F) Neg (G) 5 WIA evacs (H) Neg (I) 20 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 RPG, 1 MG (M) (1) document, lighter.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
210435H		221		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Blocking Force (B) 210300H (C-1) 008583 (C-2) 007584 (D) Rec'd heavy SA, AW fire and RPG rds, resulting in (1) KIA and (4) WIA (EVAC). (E) Called fire mission, 60mm mission. (F)-1 (G)-4 evac (H-M) Neg
210525H		222		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 blocking force (B) 210430H (C-1) 005578 (C-2) 006578 (D) Rec'd incoming grenades (E) Returned fire with M-79. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
210800H		223		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 210600H (C-1) 966698 (C-2) 963689 (D) Searched area of suspected rocket cache. (E) Neg evidence of cache found. (F-M) Neg
210925H		224		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 210700H (C-1) 954669 (C-2) Same (D) Search of area revealed 13 AP devices made of C-Rat cans with C-4 and trip wires and 2 punji pits. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
211300H		225		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt sec (B) 211140H (C-1) 941647 (C-2) Same (D) Truck from Hill 41 hit 50 lb AT device resulting in right front wheel and front end of vehicle damaged and (1) USMC WIA (MINOR) (E) Dispatched wrecker and sqd as sec to retrieve truck. WIA taken to BAS for treatment. (F)-Neg (G)-4 minor (H-M) Neg
211310H		226		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Co Swp (B) 201000H (C-1) 001577 (C-2) 001577 (D) Engaged unk size enemy force rec'd heavy SA fire resulting in (4) USMC KIA. (E) Called fire mission and ret'd Sa and A fire. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-4 (G-M) Neg
211405H		227		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Co Swp (B) 211030H (C-1) 001577 (C-2) Same (D) Det (2) AP devices resulting in (3) USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) Attempting to det further Ap device with M-79 fire and air strikes. (F)-neg (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg
211811H		228		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 211700H (C-1) 959672 (C-2) Same (D) Obs VCS running away from them. (E) Challenged verbally, then fired warning shot. Woman failed to halt. Fired at woman wounding her. Called med evac. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 female evac (L-M) Neg
211907H		229		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 cmg group (B) 211530H (C-1) 001576 (C-2) Same (D) Cpt'd 1 NVA soldier, 20 years old. (E) Forwarded to 9th IPT XXXXXXXX , Hill 55. (F-I) Neg (J)-1 (K-M) Neg
211920H		230		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 blocking force (B) 211655H (C-1) 992549 (C-2) Same (D) Fd various medical gear, some was "US" made, 1 MAT 49 French sub MG, various clothing, approx 200 AK-47 rds, 1 cart/belt and assorted papers and documents. (E) Forwarded to BnS-2. (F-K) Neg (L-M) See line D

DECLASSIFIED

20

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211943H		231		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 offen swp (B) 211600H (C-1) 001577 (C-2) Same (D) Fd numerous bunkers, fortifications, tunnels, fighting holes, gear, and assorted documents, and 2 NVA bodies. (E) Destroyed positions and forwarded all gear to BN S-2 (F-H) Neg (I)-2 NVA (J-K) Neg (L-M) See line "D"
212055H		232		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd (B) 211850H (C-1) 948707 (C-2) Same (D) 3 VN children turned in 3 M-79 rds. (E) Rewarded children. (F-M) Neg
212240H		233		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 offen swp (B) 211430H (C-1) 998577 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 1 M-79 with 30 rds in a pack and 4 fresh graves. (E) Forwarded wpn to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-4 NVA (J-K) Neg (L)-1 M-79 and 30 rds. (M)-neg
212246H		234		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 offen swp (B) 211400H (C-1) 999577 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 1 enemy in green utilities, helmet, and carrying a rifle. (E) Fired S/A. Swept area finding 1 NVA body. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 NVA (J-M) Neg
212315H		235		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Off Swp (B) 211500H (C) BT001578 (D) Fd 1 ammo pouch, 9 VN woment, 11 children, 1 NVA E-tool, & 1 Grave. Also fd 4 bunkers. (E) Turned VN over to S-2 Dest 4 bunkers res in 3 secondary expl. Dug up grave finding 1 NVA KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 NVA (J) Neg (K) 20, 9 woment, 11 kids, (L) Neg (M) 1 E-tool, & 1 ammo pouch.
220115H		236		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-4 Cbt Base (B) 220005H (C-1) 944683 (C-2) 945672 (D) Rec'd 300 rds SA fire. (E) Ret'd fire W/SA & C/F/M. Obs 1 secondary expl. (F-M) Neg
220905H		237		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Co Swp (B) 220830H (C) 001577 (D) Fd 1 K-44 sniper rifle W/scope. Also 1 flag NVA. Also Assorted military gear, 2 chicom gren. (E) Will continue search. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 K-44 w/scope (M) See line D
220910H		238		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Co Swp (B) 220845H (C) 001577 (D) 1 NVA KIA, 1 Russian gas mask (E) Will fwd gear to Regt S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 NVA (J-L) Neg (M) See line D
220945H		239		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 220500H (C-1) 965695 (C-2) 965693 (D) Obs 5 en nbg E (E) Engaged en checked area w/neg findings. (F-M) Neg
220950H		240		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 220847 (C) 955668 (D) Fd 1 AP device chicomm gren w/trip wire. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
221005H		241		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Co Swp (B) 220900H (C) BT 001578 (D) Fd assorted NVA clothing friendly 782 gear, also 150 rds AK-47 ammo, 5 rds russian machine gun ammo (E) Continue search. (F-L) Neg (M) See Line D
221024H		242		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Co Swp (B) 220930H (C) BT 001578 (D) Fd 1x12.7mm rd, 1 note book, 1 NVA uniform, 2 POW documents on person captured stated them to be fr 2d bn, 36th NVA Regt. (E) Fwd POW & e uipment to Regt S 2. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-L) Neg (M) See Line D
221105H		243		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 221040H

DECLASSIFIED

(21)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
(C)				(C) 965700 (D) Fd 1 cave 5'x5'x5' (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
221114H		244		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 221015H (C) 953685 (D) Fd an anti american msg written on side of building in abandoned vill. (E) Checked area. Continued mission (F-M) Neg
221124H		245		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 60mm Plat (B) 221015H (C) 993549 (D) Fd assorted canned fds, 1 RKT site, 30 82mm rds, 22 82 mm fuses. (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
221128H		246		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 220920H (C) 991514 (D) Detained 1 old woman and 1 young girl (E) Fwd to Bn S-2 (F-J) Neg (K) 2 VN females (L-M) Neg
221230H		247		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 221100H (C) 986555 (D) Fd fresh fighting holes, 100 AK-47 rds, Assort'd 782 gear Also detained 1 male, 1 female, 3 children. (E) Dest gear, fwd detainees to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 5 detainees (L-M) Neg
221238H		248		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 221145H (C) 962695 (D) Fd 1 tunnel (E) Blew after finding neg en presence. (F-M) Neg
221240H		249		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 221230H (C-1) 895714 (C-2) 882704 (D) Obs 6 en w/pcks mvg E. (E) C/F/M 81mm Will check area. (F-M) Neg
221241H		250		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 221205H (C) 957692 (D) Fd 1 metallic color powdered substance approx weight 4 lb (E) Bringing back to CP for analysis. (F-M) Neg
221406H		251		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Co Swp (B) 221300H (C) 002580 (D) Rec'd 2x82mm rds & 15-20 SA rds. (E) Fired 60mm mission, C/A/S C/F/M 105mm searching area at this time (F-M) Neg
221845H		252		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Plat Cbt (B) 221745H (C-1) 885714 (C-2) 882704 (D) Obs 2 grps of en one crossing river one in open rice paddy mvg east. (E) Engaged w/SA & C/F/M res in 3 VC KIA, remainder fled West. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg
230005H		253		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 1/7 Obs Tower (B) 222235H (C) 922697 (C-2) 921697 (D) Tower obs (15) en mvg west (E) Fired 81 mm mortar. Searched area fd evid of movement to north along stream (F-M) Neg
230400H		254		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Plat Cmbt Base (B) 230225 (C) 948707 (D) Rec'd 30-40 rds SA res in (1) USMC WIA (minor) (E) Rtd SA, WIA treated by corpsman. Searched area w/neg evid en casu. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
230400H		255		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 1/7 CP (B) 230240H (C) 923691 (D) Rec'd 3rds believed to be 82mm res in (1) USMC wia 9minor and (1) USMC KIA. (E) Crater analysis to be made. (F) 1 (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
230705H		256		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Co Swp (B) 230646H (C) 002576 (D) Det (1) M-26 AP device res in (1) WIA evac (E) Called evac (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
230730H		257		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hieu Duc (B) 222130H (C) 934688 (D) Recd (2) incoming 82mm rds in the wire around compound. No injuries or material damage. (E) Checked area for possible mortar pos, w/neg findings. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241238H		244		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 241220H (C-1) 914693 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) hole in barrier wire 3' wide (E) Will repair. (F-M) Neg
241345H		245		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hqs Co 7th Mar Sniper (B) 241335H (C-1) 967616 (C-2) 975613 (D) Obs (1) enemy wearing khaki uniform and carrying pack. (E) Fired on enemy resulting in (1) VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
241605H		246		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 tower (B) 241510H (C-1) 916581 (C-2) 94226036 (D) Obs 4 VC dressed in dark green uniforms with weapons moving East. (E) Called fire mission. Unable to obs results due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
242005H		247		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 CP (B) 241900H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 902598 (D) Rec'd approx (12) 82mm rds resulting 3 USMC WIA (minor). (E) F/C/M/F. Unable to obs results due to terrain. (F)-neg (G)-3 minor (H-M) Neg
250009H		248		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 2/7 CP (B) 242335H (C-1) 944757 (D) Obs 2 enemy in area. (E) Fired 60mm and threw three grenades with neg enemy casualties found. (F-M) Neg
251128H		249		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 251030H (C) 923545 (D) Mar Det 1x81mm AP device res in 2 WIA EVAC. (E) Called emer EVAC. Completed 251100H (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
251250H		250		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Co Swp (B) 251245H (C) 895687 (D) Fd 7x82mm rds w/8 fuzes & increments. (E) Blew in place. Checked area w/neg evidence of en or additional ordance. (F-M) Neg
251545H		251		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Ptl (B) 251400H (C) 968598 (D) FD 1 male 60 yrs old w/missing R-arm & shrapnel wds. (E) Fwd to BAS Hill 55. (F) Neg (G) 1 civ (H-M) Neg
251546H		252		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Ftm Killer Team (B) 251445H (C) 956696 (D) Fd 1x60mm AP device w/trip wire. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
251920H		253		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Off Swp (B) 251745H (C) 883693 (D) Made contact w/& pursued 3 en. (E) 1 USMC det bouncing betty type AP device. (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg
252010H		254		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 251900H (C-1) 964604 (C-2) 953599 (D) Obs (3) enemy moving northwest with weapons. (E) Called fire mission 81 EE. Unable to obs results. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
252300H		255		FR: Hq Co Guard Shack to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hqs Co 7th Mar perim sec (B) 252210H (C-1) 962620 (C-2) unk (D) Rec'd 4 60mm rds inside of wire. (E)-(M)--Neg
260530H		256		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 plt bridge sec (B) 260315H (C-1) 944705 (C-2) 934707 (D) Rec'd (7) rds of unk type mortar. (E) Fired 50 cal and SA will search area at first light. (F)-Neg (G)-2 minor (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

R3

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261150H		257		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 261040H (C-1) 956666 (C-2) Same (D) Fd two caches buried near a pagado. (L) had med supplies and other had 800 lbs of rice. (E) Rice bagged and 400 lbs forwarded to dist Hq. 400 lbs to div G5X Med Supplies forwarded to Bn S-2. While leaving area, S-2 found 3200 lbs of bagged rice which was turned over to Hieu Duc Dis Hq (F-M) Neg
261345H		258		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 261230H (C-1) 877693 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 7 bunkers in treeline containing 2 AK-47 magazines, 1 fuze box and 1 60mm dud. (E) Will forwarded mag and fuze box to BN S-2. Destroyed round and bunkers. (F-M) Neg
261630H		259		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 CP (B) 261500H (C-1) 898720 (D) 6X6 truck det AT device believed to be 50lb box mine resulting in (4) USMC WIA (evac). (E) Apprehended 10 VN who fled from area for questions. Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F)-neg (G)-14 evac (H-M) Neg
261810H		260		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 261800H (C-1) 884702 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) NVA KIA from SA fire. (E) Searched area with neg evidence of additional enemy. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 NVA (J-M) Neg
261910H		261		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co swp (B) 261815H (C-1) 817815 (C-2) 819570 (D) Obs (7) enemy with weapons moving East to West into house at above grid. (E) Called fire mission arty, AO directed fire mission. Obs (1) direct hit on house but no bodies were observed. Will check at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
262220H		262		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmb (B) 262123H (C-2) 921673 (C-2) 928679 (D) Obs (12) enemy moving West. (E) Called fire mission 81mm. Will check area at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
262315H		263		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co Off Swp (B) 262135H (C) 813575 (C-2) 809575 (D) Obs Camp fire of suspected en camp. (E) C/F/M Arty. Will check at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
270950H		264		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 270815H (C) 921691 (D) Man returned from holes this morning and went to hootch. Tried to clear weapon which was jammed, shot himself through left foot. (E) Administered first aid and evaced to BAS. Med evacmt caled and was completed 270918H (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC (H-M) Neg
271125H		265		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 271100H (C) 873695 (D) Fd (1) bunker 7'x7' searched w/ neg finding. (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg
271235H		266		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co Cmbt (B) 271130H (C) 813575 (C-2) 823588 (D) En sniper fired on I Co. (E) En sniper was spotted by OP and Arty called in w/good coverage of area. (F-M) Neg
271240H		267		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 271100H (C) 951593 (D) Obs 3 en on trail (E) Point engaged w/SA res in (1) VC KIA. Also detained 16 VN and turned over to Regt S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) Neg (K) 16 (L) Neg (M) 1 cart belt, 1 M-26, 1 chicom and various documents.

DECLASSIFIED

(29)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
230854H		258		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot To 221745H (A) Co C 1/7 Plat Cmbt (B) 230745H (C) 882704 (D) Fd (1) VC KIA Em gun shot wound in head. Also fd (1) bunker. (E) Destroyed bunker.
230900H		259		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 230745H (C) 951681 (D) Fd (1) AP device: C-rat can w/C-4 w/trip wire. (E) Blew in Place. (F-M) Neg
231012H		260		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 230830H (C) 916696 (D) Fd (2) chicom grens, (40) AK-47 rds (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
231112H		261		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Plat OP "G" Co 2/7 (B) 231045H (C) 885746 (C-2) 880746 (D) Insert and all gear completed 231055H (1) sqd NVA was obs. (E) C/F/M 105mm, unable to obs wres due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
231235H		262		FR: 3/7 to 7th MAR Spot Rep (A) Co C 1st Eng, H&S 6o Rd Swp Sec (B) 230720H (C) 932579 (D) Fd (1) M-26 AP device (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
231236H		263		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Sec (B) 0745 (C) 933579 (D) Fd (1) 60lb box mine (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
231330H		264		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Off Swp (B) 231200H (C) 999578 (C-2) 002580, 003578 (D) Fd (2) 122mm rkt motors, (1) 122mm rkt, (3) NVA bodies, (2) LAAWS which were booby trapped, (1) homemade mine, (30) bunkers, (2) tunnels, assorted papers, (1) NVA compass, 782 gear. Destroyed (E) Fwded documents to Bn S-2.
231340H		265		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Off Swp (B) 231130H (C) 005575 (D) Fd (8) large bunkers and fighting pos's, (X) rifles, (10) 250 lb dud bomb, (1) M-16 rifle, (10) documents, (9) NVA KIA, (8) chicom grens (E) Turned in M-16 rifle and documents at CP & dest remainder. (F-H) Neg (I) 9 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 M-16 (M) documents
231410H		266		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Plat OP (B) 231347H (C) 885746 (C-2) 879711 (D) Obs approx (25) suspected NVA mvg NE (E) Requested A/S. (F-M) Neg
231540H		267		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar SpotREP (a) Co I 3/7 Plat Cmbt (B) 231410H (C) 877575 (C-2) 846555 (D) OP obs (2) VC w/pks and wps crossing & blue line (E) C/F/M 81mm, obs (2) VC drop pks and wps running into treeline. Spaniard (4) sent (1) sqd to check area, Recd SA fire and rtd. Co I 3/7 send (1) plat to check area, fd (1) AK-47, (1) M-26, (1) M-16 mags, (2) AK-47 mag. (1) M-26 gren, (2) chicom grens, (1) haversack. (F-K) Neg (L) See line E (M) See line E

DECLASSIFIED

(25)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271250H		268		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plat Cmbt (B) 270900H (C) 877693 (D) Fd tunnel and bunker complex (E) Searched w/neg findings and destroyed (F-M) Neg
271300H		269		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 271100H (C) 874706 (D) Fd (1) 105" dud and (1) 250 lb bomb dud. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
271325H		270		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H'S Co 1 /7 (B) 271310H (C) 898720 (D) Fd (1) 82mm rd booby trapped (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
271330H		271		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 271210H (C) 938612 (D) Obs (3) en mvg toward friendly posit. (E) Set up hasty amb and engaged w/SA res in (1) NVA KIA and (1) pr binocular captured (F-H) Neg (I) 1 NVA (J-L) Neg (M) 1 pr binoculars.
271630H		272		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1 /7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 271515H (C) 888713 (D) Obs 2 en engaged w/SA and pursued down trail. (E) Searched area and fd hootch which was searched disclosing (1) 45 pistol, (1) M-16, (2) AK-47's, (1) M-14, (6) NVA Pks, (1) compass and other 782 gear. All gear fwded to Bn S-2.
271825H		273		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Off Swp (B) 271745H (C) 813575 (C-2) 806557 (D) AO directed Co I to an en bunker complex (E) C/A/S AND obs (2) en in same area, C/F/M res in (1) en KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
271900H		274		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Def Posit (B) 271800H (C) 877575 (D) (2) VN children turned in (1) M-26 gren, (1) hand illum gren (E) Rewarded boys 700 p's. (F-H) Neg (I) Neg (J-M) Neg
271950H		275		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 271925H (C) 897721 (D) Rec'd 25 rds SA fire (E) Ret'd fire, en fire ceased. Searched area finding neg evidence of en casu. (F-M) Neg
280805H		276		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 280635H (C) 923691 (D) Rec'd (4) incoming 82mm rds res in (1) WIA non evac, fm unk posit. (E) Will make crater analysis, xxxx (F) Neg (G) 1 WIA (H-M) Neg
280850H		277		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 280835H (C) 908688 (D) Marine det (1) AP device res in (1) WIA evac. (E) Called in evac. Evac completed 280900H (F) Neg (G) 1 evac (H-M) Neg
281005H		278		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Co Swp (B) 280910H (C) 952667 (C-2) 955667 (D) Fd (8) chicom grens AP devices. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
281020H		279		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Plat OP (B) 280930H (C) 884748 (D) Fd (2) caves containg pills unk type, (2) maps of Danang, and Dai Loc area w/ thrust points tree meat and month on them (E) Destroyed caves, kept other items. (F-M) Neg
281035H		280		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Co Swp (B) 280930H (C) 903705 (D) Made contact w/en and then searched area finding 2 NVA KIA, (1) chicom gren and misc gear. (E) Will fwd gear to Regt S-2. Documents do contain military value. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 NVA (J-L) Neg (M) See line D.
281040H		281		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plat Swp (B) 281020H (C) 962665 (D) Fd (1) M-26 AP device (E) Dest (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

26

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281155H	282		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) A 1/7 CP (B) 281045H (C) 926691 (D) 2 VN children turned in 1 M-79 rd (E) Rewarded children (F-M) Neg
281603H	283		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 tower OP (B) 281530H (C) 914587 (C-2) 898542 (D) Obs (6) VC w/wpns mvg SW. (E) C/F/M res in (2) VC KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
281625H	284		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Co Swp (B) 281530H (C) 918546 (D) Fd (1) 45" pipe buried in deck rein w/rock. Could be used to support mortar tube and was aimed at friendly positions. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
281930H	285		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 OP (B) 281905H (C) 9646C (C-2) 953599 (D) Obs (2) VC mvg SW w/wpns (E) Fired 60mm mission. Obs (1) VC being dragged by the other. (F-M) Neg
282230H	286		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 1/7 CP (B) 281840H (C) 926691 (C-2) 888683 (D) Rec'd approx 18-20X82mm mortar rds res in 18 USMC WIA (13 evac, 5 minor). (E) F/C/M/F Called med evac. (F) Neg (G) 18 USMC (H-M) Neg
290215H	287		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 282330H (C-1) 930705 (C-2) 930698 (D) Reported dud speaker in operation Obs 25 en in area w/stallight scope. (E) C/F/M and obs good coverage area. Obs 1 en fleeing area and engaged w/SA. Searched area finding 1 NVA KIA. Will research at first light. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 NVA (J-M) Neg
290215H	288		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 290001H (C-1) 945697 (C-2) 945701, 944702, 944701 (D) Rec'd 15x82mm rds, 4 chi com gren, 200 rds SA fire. (E) Ret'd SA and C/F/M. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
290950H	289		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 290115H (C) 937685 (D) Fd 2 WP gren and 2 M-79 HE rds. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
291000H	290		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Off Swp (B) 291000H (C) 958604 (D) Fd 1 punji pit (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
291303H	291		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Off Swp (B) 291113H (C) 936673 (D) Upon searching hut, fd 1 M-26 gren, 1 NVA canteen, 100 lbs of rice, and 4 pictures of VN males also detained 1 female (E) Fwded to Bn S-2 (F-J) Neg (K) 1 female (L-M) Neg
291306H	292		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 1/7 Sqd Cbt Ptl (B) 291130H (C) 916708 (D) 3 VN children directed ptl to 1 dud 81mm HE and 1 dud 105 HE rd. (E) Dest reward children (F-M) Neg
291330H	293		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Swp (B) 291230H (C) 950603 (D) Marine det 2 M-26 gren rigged w/trip wire as ap device res in 2 USMC WIA (E) Called med evac 1330H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC EV (H-M) Neg
291330H	294		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 291200H (C-1) 903717 (C-2) 907718 (D) 1 VN male informed Co C that his father, the Chief of TRUC DONG vill had been kidnapped 3 nights ago by 30 VC (E) Informed HIEU DUC Dist HQ (F-M) Neg
291115H	295		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plat Scty (B) 291115H (C) 953693 (D) While enroute to rkt site 1 PF drowned while crossing river. When ptl reached site. w/rkt team they searched area and fd 9x140mm rkt and 1 firing device, 14 mud ramp launching sites (E) Dest fwded rkt to Bn S-2 (F) 1 PF NBC. (G-K) Neg (L) 9x140mm rkt (M) Neg

27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291830H		296		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 291700H (C-1) 950603 (C-2) 947608 (D) Rec'd SA rds (E) Ret'd fire w/106RR & 81mm mission En fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
291920H		297		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 OP (B) 291845H (C-1) 916581 (C-2) 928590 (D) Rec'd 15-20 60mm rds impacting in vill and ri. (E) Fired C/M/F w/106mm, 81mm 50 cal, 105mm unable to obs res due to terrain features. En fire Ceased. (F-M) Neg
291955H		298		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Co Swp (B) 291845H (C-1) 903545 (C-2) 901541 (D) Obs 2 bunkers & 3 huts. Obs 3 NVA in uniform dark grn & blk in area. (E) Scout sniper fired obs 1 NVA KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 1 NVA (J-M) Neg
292045H		299		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Bridge Scty (B) 291815H (C-1) 964604 (C-2) 967588, 969601 (D) Obs 4-5 en C-2A 2-3 C-2B (E) Fired 50 cal C/F/M 81mm 60mm Checked area w/neg evidence encas. (F-M) Neg
292130H		300		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Bridge Scty (B) 291900H (C) 914588 (D) VN children turned in 12M-26 gren 1 Claymore mine, 1 81mm illum (E) Paid 6300 P's. (F-M) Neg
292230H		301		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar prim sec (B) 292210H (C-1) 962625 (C-2) 963624 (D) Obs (15) enemy moving in area of hootch with use of star light scope. (E) Called fire mission 81mm WP and HE. Moving ceased. (F-M) Neg
29240H		302		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Co Swp (B) 292130H (C-1) 902545 (C-2) 898544 (D) Rec'd (150-160) SA rds. (E) Ret'd fire with M-79, SA and called fire mission 105mm. Unable to obs results due to darkness. (F-M) Neg
300010H		303		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd amb (B) 300005H (C-1) 945701 (C-2) 945699 (D) Obs movement approx (200) meters S-S-West of position. (E) Took under fire with M-79 and SA fire. Will check area at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
300210H		304		FR: Hq Co Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co sqd amb (B) 292330H (C-1) 974614 (C-2) 974611 (D) Obs approx (15) enemy moving NE. (E) Engaged enemy with AW. Rec'd (25-30) incoming SA rds. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
300755H		305		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 300725H (C-1) 923691 (C-2) 898697 (D) Rec'd 3 incoming mortar rds. (2) landed 150 meters outside of perim and (1) within 50 meters of wire. (E) F/C/M/F. Greater analysis will be forwarded. (F-H) Neg
300915H		306		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 sqd bridge sec (B) 300900H (C-1) 914587 (C-2) Same (D) (1) VN boy turned in (1) 105mm dud rd. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
301010H		307		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 rd swp sec (B) 300925H (C-1) 940640 (C-2) Same (D) Convoy to Hill 41, vehicle from "H" btry 3/11 detonated an undertermined size mine resulting in (1) USMC KIA, (3) USMC WIA (EVAC) and (1) jeep totaled. (E) Med evac called and completed. (F)-1 (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301245H	308		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt pt1 (B) 301100H (C-1) 915696 and 910695 (D) Found (22) breaks in barrier wire, 11 at each grid. () Will repair ASAP. (F-M) Neg
301420H	309		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt pt1 (B) 301300H (C-1) 917695 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) concrete bunker 6'X3'X3'. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
301735H	310		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CoM 3/7 ftn cmbt (B) 301635H (C-1) 953603 (C-2) 952603 (D) Rec'd approx 5 rds SA fire resulting in (1) USMC WIA (E) Ret'd 3 M-79 rds. Called en med evac (F)-neg (G)-1 USMC (H-M) Neg
301900H	311		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-4 CP (B) 301750H (C-1) 944685 (C-2) 946683 (D) Rec'd approx 10 82mm rds. (E) Dispatched sqd to check firing site. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy. (F-M) Neg
302210H	312		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Barrier Tower (B) 302150H (C) 922675 (D) Rec'd grenades and SA fire from est 4-5 enemy (E) Ret'd SA and C/F/M. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
302230H	313		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 302155H (C-1) 921691 (C-2) unk (D) Rec'd 1 rd est to be 60mm impacting near post #18 resulting in 3 USMC WIA (minor). (E) WIA'S taken to BAS for treatment (F)-neg (G)-3 minor (H-M) Neg
010935H	314		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&SCo 3/7 CP (B) 010900H (C) 916584 (C-2) 877599 (D) Obs (4) en mvg N w/blk PJ's and wpns. (E) C/F/M 81mm. Unable to obs res due to terrain features (F-M) Neg
012115H	315		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 011900H (C) 945703 (C-2) 942693 (D) Rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire. Tower obs (2) people running into ville (E) Ret'd fire and searched area finding neg evidence of en casu. Village chief says there were en in area. (F-M) Neg
012115H	316		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Blt Amb (B) 012030H (C) 89057 (C-2) 891572 (D) PF elements w/amb site opened fire on unk number of enemy moving S to N (E) Supported PF's w/81mm fire at their command. Presently searching area. (F-M) Neg
020445H			

DECLASSIFIED

29

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY S. N. SAMSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 1 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
004	011542Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 476 PERIOD COVERED 010001H TO 012400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 2/7 (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CG H 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3/1.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: 3/7 (-) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SUBSIX BAY UNTIL 011500H AT WHICH TIME 3/7 (-) WAS WITHDRAWN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

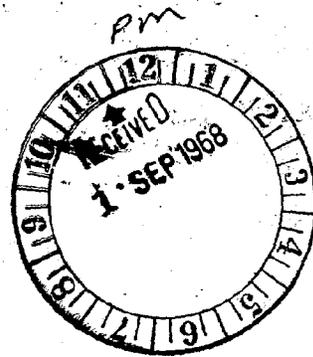
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

476

TAB-B End(2)



CONFIDENTIAL

4-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 010130Z CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 946684) REC'D 2 RIFLE GREN AND SA FIRE (AT 945685) RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (1 EVAC, 1 MINOR).

2. 010130H CAP 2-1-4 (AT 944683) REC'D 6x8-40, 20x60mm mort RDS AND SA FIRE (AT 947676, AT 945686, AT 942681). RET'D SA, AW, M-79, AND C/F/M. EN FIRE CEASED.

3. 012205H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) MARINE SUFFERED STOPPAGE OF BREATHING AND WAS MEDEVACED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#476

73

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 010115H CAP 2-8-1 CP (AT 909784) HEARD MOVEMENT (AT 909784). ENGAGED W/SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN.
2. 011313H CO L 3/1 SQD CPT (AT 840774) FD AREA CLEARED 20' LONG 12' WIDE W/TRENCHLINES AND FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FD 2 SKELETONS INTACT AND ASSORTED GEAR. DEST HOLES AND BURIED GEAR TO BN S-2.
3. 012030H CO L 3/1 SQD AMB (AT 856767) REC'D SA FIRE (AT 857767) RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR). RET'D SA FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#476

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 010100H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 878576) REC'D 2X82mm MORT RDS (AT 870550). F/C/M/F EN FIRE CEASED.

2. 010630H-010930H CMD GP 3/7 (AT 976573) FD 3 BUNKERS AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS. DEST BUNKERS.

3. 010904H CO M 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 982581) REC'D SA AND M-79 FIRE FROM ARVN UNITS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR. DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

4. 011230H 3/7 CMD GP OFF SWP (AT 972576) FD 15 BUNKERS, 1x7.62 HMG W/TRIPOD, 12 SKS RIFLES, 12 E-TOOLS, 2 ANTI-AIRCRAFT SIGHTS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 3 ROLLS COMM WIRE, AND ASSORTED MILITARY GEAR. DEST BUNKERS, FORWARDED GEAR TO BN S-2.

5. 011315H CO L 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 972576) WHILE ENGRS WE E BLOWING A DUD 8" RD SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

6. 011400H-011600H CAP 2-2-4 CP (AT 862572) OBS LARGE NUMBER OF EN (AT 856558, AT 849561, AT 849550) MVG RICE ACROSS RIVER IN BOATS. FIRED 50 CAL AND C/F/M RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA AND

DISTRIBUTION: BOAT SUNK. PLAT CO I AND CAP SEARCHED AREA FINDING 700 LBS
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#476

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

M

RICE AN DETAINED 51 VCS. RICE AND VCS TURNED OVER TO DIST CHIEF/NATIONAL POLICE.

7. 011500H CMB GP 3/7 L&M FD 14 BUNKERS, 1x8" DUD, 1 IVA BODY. DEST BUNKERS AND DUD.

8. 011945H CO M 3/7 BRIDGE SCTY (AF 964602) MARINE HAD ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE W/45 CAL PISTOL WOUNDING HIMSELF IN LEG. CORPSMAN TREATED. MARINE EVACUATED TO RAS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#476

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

10-28A (REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

D. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES NO CONTACT

E. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES

1. 011045H HQ CO 7TH MAR PLAT (-) CBT PTL (AT 955596, AT 959598)

APPREHENDED 2 VN, 1 FEMALE AND 1 MALE ON ADVICE OF ~~MS~~. ALSO

FD 1 BLUE (USN) BRG UNIFORM. FWRDED TO HILL 55.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#476

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2-10-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

F. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	3D BN, 1ST MARINES	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 926692)	CO I (AT 936865)	CO I (AT 878578)
CO B (AT 926692)	CO K (AT 897824)	CO M (AT 965605)
CO C (AT 903718)	CO L (AT 852783)	CO N (AT 916582)
CO D (AT 934663)	CO M (AT 897824)	

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#476

25

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY S.M. SAMPSON	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 7				
DATE 2 SEPT 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR. 014	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 021619Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #477 PERIOD COVERED 020001H TO 022400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS:

EL PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

- 1. 2/7 (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.
- 2. CO H 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3/1.
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

477

(8)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 012240H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 946650) OBS (1)

ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ALONG BARRIER (AT 947650). ENGAGED WITH M-79 AND OBS ENEMY FLEE THROUGH WIRE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING HOLE CUT IN WIRE.

2. 021000H CO B 1/7 CMBT SWP (AT 891699) FD (1) M-1 RIFLE, (1) M-16

AND (1) MAROON SWEATSHIRT. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 021120H CO B 1/7 CO SWP (AT 888701) FD DESERTED VILLE WITH

TRENCHES, CAVES, AND FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FOUND AN "L" SHAPED TRENCH. ALSO POSSIBLE RKT SITE. DESTROYED AREA.

4. 021430H CO B 1/7 CMBT SWP (AT 887696) FOUND (1) 82MM AIMING

STAKE AND ASSORTED MILITARY GEAR. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

5. 021530H CO D 1/7 VEHICLE (SANDBAGGED) (AT 945651) JEEP

DETONATED (1) A/T MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA AND (3) USMC WIA (EVAC).

6. 021845H CO B 1/7 CO CMBT SWP (AT 884702, 886702). FD (1) RPG

RD AND ASSORTED MILITARY GEAR. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

477

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 022010H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 913723) OBS (1) ENEMY (AT 911721) ENGAGED WITH SA, M-79, AND M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA AND (1) AK-47 CAPTURED.

8. 022140H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 943650) OBS (5) ENEMY MOVING SOUTH (AT 948647). CALLED FIRE MISSION 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

477

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 021050H CO L 3/1 SQD CMBT (AT 842788) MARINE FELL RESULTING IN

(1) USMC NBC (EVAC).

2. 021230H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 3/1) CMBT PTL (AT 888761) REC'D

GRENADE, SA, AW FIRE FROM AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN

(2) USMC KIA AND (3) USMC WIA, (2) EVAC AND (1) MINOR. RADIO WAS

DESTROYED. RET'D FIRE, AND DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE. CALLED MED

EVAC, CHOPPER REC'D FIRE, RET'D FIRE. COMPLETED MED EVAC AT 1515H.

SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 022005H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 3/1) SQD AMB (AT 891760) OBS 4-5

ENEMY MOVING SE. FIRED M-79 RESULTS UNK DUE TO ~~VEHICLE~~.

4. 022050H CO L 3/1 SQD AMB (AT 853009) OBS 2-3 ENEMY MOVING

TOWARD PTL. ENGAGED WITH SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF

ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#477

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 020850H CO M 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 964604) OBS (1) ENEMY SWIMMING ACROSS RIVER (AT 966605). CHALLENGED ENEMY BUT HE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED SA AND ENEMY SWAM ASHORE AND INTO TREELINE. SEARCHED AREA (1) BLOOD TRAIL.
2. 020930H CO M 3/7 SQD CP (AT 968591) APPREHENDED (2) VN MALES WITH 100 LBS OF FRESH MEAT. FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.
3. 021150H HES 3/7 OP (AT 915581) OBS 8-10 ENEMY IN TREELINE WITH WEAPONS (AT 935601). CALLED FIRE MISSION. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.
4. 021803H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 964604) OBS (4) ENEMY MOVING SOUTH (AT 973604). CALLED FIRE MISSION. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.
5. 021930H HES CO 3/7 CP (AT 915582) OBS 35-45 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING SW (AT 944566). CALLED FIRE MISSION. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.
6. 022100H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 925627) OBS ENEMY PROBING WIRE (AT 927607). FIRED 81MM ILLUM, SA AW. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

477

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6	OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. 2D BN (-), 7TH MARINES

1. 021930H CO F 2/7 GP (AT 939763) CH-46 MADE FORCE LANDING
DUE TO MECH FAILURE. CO F 2/7 PROVIDING SEC.

E. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 022305H HEADQUARTERS CO 7TH MAR PRIM SEC (AT 960612) HILL 55
REC'D APPROX (7) RDS 60MM MORTARS RESULTING IN NEG CASUALTIES OR
DAMAGE. CALLED FIRE MISSION. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#477

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7 OF 7				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AF 926692)
CO B (AF 926692)
CO C (AF 903718)
CO D (AF 934663)

3D BN, 1ST MARINES
CO I (AF 936865)
CO K (AF 897824)
CO L (AF 852783)
CO M (AF 897824)

3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO I (AF 878578)
CO M (AF 965605)
CO L (AF 916582)

WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

477

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-267 (REV. 3-51)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY S. N. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 7 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR. 030	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) @ 31542Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP # 478 PERIOD COVERED 050001H TO 050400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 2/7 (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CO H 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3/1.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

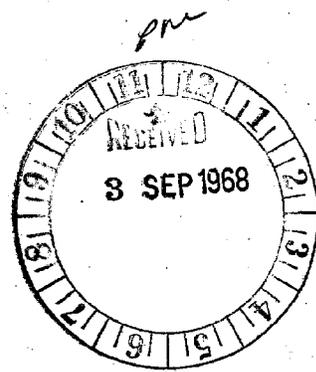
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

478

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 030500H CO C 1/7 PLAT OP (AT 884747) REC'D SA FIRE AND GREEN FROM ESTIMATED 25 EN RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (EWAC). REC'D FIRE AND M-79 RE S RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND THE CAPTURE OF 1 AK-47.

2. 030500H TO 030700H (FOLLOW UP TO 030500H) CO C 1/7 PLAT OP (AT 884747) STAFF OF AREA REVEALED 9 CHICOM GREEN, 1 CAPT/BEFT, and 2 VC POW, 1 OF WHICH IS WOUNDED.

3. 032215H CO D 1/7 TOWER (AT 942650) OBS 3 EN MWG SOUTH (AT 945648). C/F/A SOUTH MORT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

478

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 30 BN, 1ST MARINES

~~REDACTED~~ CAP 2-7-5 SQD CBT (AT 922858) FD 600 LBS RICE IN

net.
~~REDACTED~~ APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE AND FORWARDED RICE AND DETAINEE

TO DIST HQ.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

478

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 022245H CO M 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 973590) HEARD MOVEMENT TO EAST AND RECD 1 GREN (AT 976580). FIRED SA AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF BV CASUALTIES.

2. 030820H CO M 3/7 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT 967584) 1 EN DRESSED IN GREN UTILITIES (TOP) AND GREY TROUSERS CARRYING A SMALL BAG W/ASSORTED ARTICLES AND \$75 SVN CURRENCY TURNED HIMSELF IN TO RD SWP TEAM. FWD'D TO HILL 55.

3. 031030H CO L 3/7 BRIDGE SCTY (AT 915588) VN BOY TURNED IN 1 M-26 GREN. IDENTIFIED BOY AND DIRT GREN.

4. 031415H CO M 3/7 SQD SCTY (AT 966584) MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/M-16 RESULTING IN 1 USMC (EVAC). FWD'D TO 7TH MAR BAS.

5. 031930H CO M 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY (AT 964604) OBS SA FIRE DIRECTED AT CHOPPER (T 992604). C/F/M. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

⑤

478

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

NO CONTACT

E. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	3D BN, 1ST MARINES	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 926692)	CO I (AT 936865)	CO I (ZC 209566)
CO B (AT 926692)	CO K (AT 897824)	CO M (AT 965605)
CO C (AT 903718)	CO L (AT 852783)	CO L (AT 916582)
CO D (AT 934663)	CO M (AT 897824)	

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

OP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

428

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	CHECKED BY	OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
038	041627Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				Y		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 1/26, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 479 PERIOD COVERED 040001Z TO 042400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: NONE
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS:
 1. 2/7 (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.
 2. CO H 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3/1.
 3. 7TH MAR ASSIGNED OPCON 1/26 DUE TO AVE 031600H.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

478

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 040015H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 938670) REC'D (10) CHICOM GREENS RES IN (5) USMC VIA (EVAC). MTD M-26 AND SA. REACTION DISPATCHED IN CASU EVAC.

2. 040410H CO D 1/7 BARRIER TOWER (AT 943651) REC'D (2) POSSIBLE RPG RDS AND SA FIRE RES IN (5) USMC VIA (EVAC). MTD SA AND EVAC VIA.

3. 040730H CO A 1/7 PLT (-) CMBT SWP (AT 964698) FOUND (1) RKT SITE w/2 COMPLETE 122MM RLTS READY FOR FIRING AND TRIGGERING DEVICES. ALSO FOUND EVIDENCE WHERE 8 RKTS HAD BEEN FIRED. SENT RKT AND EOD TEAM TO DISARM RKTS. FWD'D RKTS TO BN S-2.

4. 040810H CO D 1/7 DEF POSIT (AT 952652) FOUND (1) 12" LONG, 1 1/2" DIAMETER GEN CANISTER W/VN WRITING. FOWARD'D TO BN S-2.

5. 041030H CO A 1/7 CMBT BASE (AT 921691) APPREHENDED (2) VN CHILDREN WHO APPEARED TO HAVE THROWN SOMETHING INTO THE WIRE. FWD'D TO BN S-2.

6. 041330H CAP 2-1-3 SQD CMBT (AT 967698) CRS (5) EN ENTER SPIDER HOLES. BLEW SPIDER HOLES RES IN 3 VC KIA. ALSO CAPTURED (1) .45 CAL PISTOL, AND

(2) ~~BANALQUE TORPEDOES.~~
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

478

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 041430H CO A 1/7 CP (AT 920690) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN (1) 60MM RD AND (12) M-16 RDS.
8. 041625H CO A 1/7 PTL (-) CMBT (AT 965699) DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE TO ASSIST RE/PT PTL FROM CAP 2-1-3 . OBS (2) EN RUN OUT OF CAVE. FIRED SA RES IN (2) NVA KIA. SEARCHED CAVE AND KILLED (1) MORE NVA AND CAPTURED PAGES CONTAINING NVA CLOTHING AND (1) AK-47.
9. FOLLOW UP TO SPT REPORT 041625H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 965699) FD (2) AK-47 MAGAZINES, (1) NVA UNIFORMS ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, (1) BAG MARIJUANA, (1) MAP OF 1/7 TAOR, (1) CHI COM GRENADE.
10. 042125H CO A 1/7 SQD A/B (AT 953684) 7A23 OBS (20) EN. EN OPENED FIRE AND THREW (3) CHICOM GRENS. PTL ENGAGED EN W/SA AND #A21 MOVED TO FLANK EN. EN MOVED WEST OF 7A23. #A21 LINKED UP W/7A23 TAKING EN FIRE. STILL SWEEPING AREA. WILL FOLLOW UP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

478

15

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 040600H-040700H FOLLOW UP TO 032100H CO K 3/1 FLT CBT (AT 896816)

FOUND NUMEROUS DRAG MARKS AND BANDAGES, (2) CHICOM GREEN W/POUCH AND

(1) CART/BELT AND PONCHO. FWD TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#478

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 041925H CO L 3/7 PLAT CBMT BASE (AT 924605) CAP 2-2-3 OBS APPROX
(6) MORTAR MUZZLE FLASHES (AT 936635) AND CO L 3/7 2D PLAT REPORTED
SUSPECTED IMPACT FLASHES OF 82MM VIC (AT 928618). C/F/M 105MM. WILL
CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

#478

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	3D BN, 1ST MARINES	1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
CO A (AT 926692)	CO I (AT 936065)	CO B (AT 936865)
CO B (AT 926692)	CO K (AT 896825)	CO A (AT 897824)
CO C (AT 903718)	CO L (AT 844787)	CO C (AT 844787)
CO D (AT 934663)	CO M (AT 897824)	CO D (AT 939782)

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO I (AT 878578)
CO H (AT 965605)
CO L (AT 940590)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#478

2

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
048	051547Z	ACTION			Y			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES,

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP # 480 PERIOD COVERED 050001H TO 052400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 2/7 (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CG H 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3/1.

3. 1/26 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

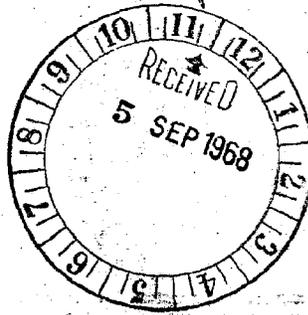
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#480

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2100-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 050120H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 915695) OBS 1 EN (AT 910699)

ENGAGED W/SA. CALLED ILLUM AND OBS 6 ADDITIONAL EN. C/F/M

SWEPT AREA W/HEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

2. 051620H CO A 1/7 CP (AT 924694) OBS 1 VN MALE WHO AP EARED

TO BE BURYING SOMETHING. APPREHENDED AND RET'D TO CP FOR QUESTIONING.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#480

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 050915H CO C 1/26 PLAT CBT (AT 831780) FD 5 POSITIONS

WHERE MKTS WERE FIRED. RET'D FUZE WELL CAPS TO CP.

2. 050920H CO A 1/26 SQD CBT (AT 903822) MARINE FELL INTO

FLOODED RICE PADDY. SEARCH FOR MAN UNDER WAY. RECON

DIVING TEAM REQUESTED.

3. 051000H CO L 3/1 PLAT CBT (AT 852797) MARINE HAD ACCIDENTIAL

DISCHARGE W/M-16 WOUNDING ANOTHER MARINE IN LEG. MEDEVACD.

4. 051315H (FOLLOW UP TO 050920H) CO A 1/26 SQD CBT (AT

903822) W/AID FROM PLAT CO A AND RECON SCUBA TEAM FD MARINE

KNBC (AT 903825). RET'D BODY TO BAS.

5. 051535H CO A 1/26 CBT BASE (AT 895823) 2 USMC WERE BITTEN

BY BATS RESULTING IN 2 USMC NBC (EVAC).

6. 051600H CO I 3/1 (AT 928842) HAS RELOCA ED TROOPS AND

PROPERTY TO HIGH GROUND DUE TO FLOODING AND HIGH WINDS. ONLY

EMERG VEHICLE ALLOWED TO USE BRIDGE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#480

(5)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 050440H CO L 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 945623) REC'D 1 CHICOM GREN
RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE
OF EN ACTIVITY.

2. 052400H CO I 3/7 DEF POSIT (AT 875576) REC'D 25 RDS 60MM
AND 7 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE (AT 875559). C/F/M UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

3. 052135H CAP 2-2-4 DEF POSIT (AT 863572) REC'D 4x60MM RDS.
(AT 869575) F/C/M UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

4. 052145H CO I 3/7 DEF POSIT (AT 875576) REC'D 7x60MM MORT
RDS. (AT 875559) C/F/M UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#480

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 051145H 2/7 CMD GP (AT 998705) 1 USMC HAD ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBC (EVAC).

E. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES 3D BN, 1ST MARINES 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692) CO I (AT 936865) CO B (AT 936865)

CO B (AT 926692) CO K (AT 896825) CO A (AT 897824)

CO C (AT 903718) CO L (AT 844787) CO C (AT 844787)

CO D (AT 934663) CO M (AT 897824) CO D (AT 939782)

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO I (AT 878578)

CO M (AT 965605)

CO L (AT 910590)

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#490

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>V.W. NICHOL</i>	DRAFTED BY S.M. SAMPSON	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 6 SEPT 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR 054	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 061607Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CB 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/7, 1/26, 1ST MARINES, 5TH MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIT REP PERIOD COVERED 060001H TO 062400H

A. DIV 0 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 2/7 (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. 1/26 ASSIGNED/OPCON CO H 2/7 EFFECTIVE 060001H SEPT 68

3. 1/26 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

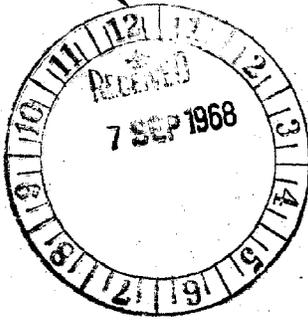
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

481

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 061025H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 951690) OBS (1) ENEMY FLEE FROM TUNNEL (AT 953692). ENGAGED WITH SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. SEARCHED CAVE FINDING ASSORTED MILITARY GEAR. FORWARDED GEAR TO BN S-2. DESTROYED CAVE.

B. 2D BN, (-), 7TH MARINES: NO CONTACT

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 061020H CO L 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 924603) WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS HAZARDOUS AREA ON PATROL ROUTE, (2) MARINES WERE SWEEP UNDER BY CURRENT AND ARE MIA. SEARCH UNDERWAY WITH AID OF AO, BOATS, AND PERSONNEL. NEG RESULTS AT THIS TIME.

D. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES: NO CONTACT:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#481

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

F. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692)

CO B (AT 926692)

CO C (AT 903718)

CO D (AT 934663)

3D BN, 1ST MARINES

CO I (AT 936865)

CO K (AT 896825)

CO L (AT 844787)

CO M (AT 89724)

1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

CO A (AT 897824)

CO B (AT 936865)

CO C (AT 844787)

CO D (AT 939782)

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO I (AT 878578)

CO L (AT 910590)

CO N (AT 965605)

M G. NUMEROUS ALTERNATE PATROL ROUTES AND AMBUSH SITES WERE ~~ESTABLISHED~~ INITIATED DUE TO FLOODING CONDITIONS WITHIN THE TACR.

CP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#481

5

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21-1071A (REV. 1-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> V. V. KIVER		DRAFTED BY S. W. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 7 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	071530Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/7, 1/26, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP # 482 PERIOD COVERED 070001H TO 072400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 2/7 (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CO R 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1/26.

3. 1/26 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. PASSED COMMAND OF 3/1 TO 1ST MARINES 070600H SEP 68.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

482

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNEXPLODED ACT:

A. 4ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 071645Z CO B 1/7 SQD SCTY (AT 920685) PD BREAKS IN WIRE RUNNING N TO S FOR 75 METERS. WIRE WILL BE REPAIRED.

2. 071901Z 1/7 GP (AT 923695) 3 BOMBS HIT HORT RDS LANDED 500 METERS FROM THE RESULTING IN 5 VN CIVILIANS W UNDED. WILL MEDEVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 072201Z CO B 1/7 TOWER 2 (AT 943650) TOWER OPS 5 BN HIT B TO W (AT 943654). C/F/M 8111. WILL CHECK A RA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

482

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

482

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(3)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 070600H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SCPT (AT 914508) 1 VN

BOY TURNED IN 1 US CLAYMORE AND 400 RDS 7.62 AMMO. REWARDED BOY.

2. 070730H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SCPT (AT 924605) VN MALE TURNED

IN 1 HELMET, 4 MAGS, AND 1 M-16 RIFLE. REWARDED MAN AND

QUESTIONED HIM ABOUT MIA'S.

3. 071300H CO I 3/7 DEP POSIT (AT 070576) 4 VN MALS CAME

TO COMPANY POSIT W/SA AND SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. TREATED AND

IN ERROGATED AND MEDEVAC 4 VCS TO HIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. 1ST BN, 26 MARINES
NO CONT CT

E. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	1ST BN, 26TH MARINES	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 926692)	CO A (AT 897024)	CO I (AT 878578)
CO B (AT 926692)	CO B (AT 936865)	CO L (AT 910590)
CO C (AT 903718)	CO C (AT 844707)	CO M (AT 965605)
CO D (AT 934663)	CO D (AT 939782)	

F. NUMEROUS ALTERNATE PATROL ROUTES AND APPROX SET'S WERE INITIATED DUE TO FLOODING CONDITIONS WITHIN THE TACR.

GR-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

482

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
 ORNAV FORM 2116, 20A (REV. 5-51)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> W. W. MCIVER		DRAFTED BY D. WESTMORELAND		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 6 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	081640Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO: 1/7, 3/7, 1/26, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 483 PERIOD COVERED 080001H TO 082400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 2/7 (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CO H 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1/26.

3. 1/26 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

483

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110, 26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

072240H
M 1. (LATE ENTRY) CO A 1/7 SQD SEC FOR BARRIER (AT 913695) DOG ALERTED

MARINES OF MOVEMENT TO WEST OF BARRIER. C/F/M 0722. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG EVID OF EN CASU.

2. 081100H CO A 1/7 SQD CBMT (AT 897688) DET(1)M-26 AP DEVICE RES IN (1) USMC WIA (EVAC). CALLED MED EVAC, COMPLETED 081124H.

3. 081730H CO A 1/7 SQD CBMT (AT 920699) OBS (1) VN BOY BURY AMMO. DETAINED BOY FOR QUESTIONS AND FWD'D AMMO AND BOY TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

483

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 071900H HBS CO 3/7 DEFENSIVE POSIT (AT 916581)

(1) VN FEMALE AND HER SON WHO WERE WOUNDED BY FRIENDLY ARMY WERE BROUGHT TO HILL 37 BY TRUCK. THEY STATED THAT HUSBAND HAD BEEN KILLED BY ARMY, (VIC HILL 92). CALLED MED H/AC.

2. 080700H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY (AT 923601) VN CHILDREN SHOWED MARINES THE LOCATION OF (2) FLAK JACKETS, (2) HELMETS, (1) M-16 RIFLE AND (1) USMC (KNBC). FWD'D GEAR AND BODY TO EN CP.

3. 081545H HBS CO 3/7 FTH CP (AT 932601) OBS (3) EN DRESSED IN BLK CARRYING WPN (AT 915501). C/F/M.

4. 081815H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY (AT 915507) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) CLAYMORE MINE. RECOVERED BOY AND RETAINED MINE.

5. 081920H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 878516) OBS 20 EN (AT 895535) W/PKS AND WPN MOVING NORTH. C/F/M RES IN (3) NVA KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

483

(3)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 ONAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 072505H CO B 1/26 SQD BRIDGE SEC (AT 928064)

ONS (7-10) EN. ENGAGED BY W/SA, CHANGED AREA. FD (2) CHICOM GREENS.

SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED NEG EVID OF EN CASU.

2. 080945H CO B 1/26 PFT BRIDGE SGTY (AT 928043) MARINE WAS

PREPARING TNT TO TOSS INTO RIVER WHEN IT DETONATED IN HIS FACE

RESULTING IN (1) USMC NBC (EVAC). MARINE WAS EVACED TO 1ST HOSP CO.

3. 082125H CO A 1/26 SQD AMB (AT 854849) REC'D (5) RDS ARTY FIRE

RES IN (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). REQUESTED CHECK FIRE. FSCC INVESTIGATING INCIDENT.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(12)

#493

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692)

CO A (AT 897824)

CO I (AT 878578)

CO B (AT 926692)

CO B (AT 936865)

CO L (AT 910590)

CO C (AT 903718)

CO C (AT 844787)

CO M (AT 965805)

CO D (AT 934663)

CO D (AT 939782)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

483

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21-1 (25 APR 64)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY G.G. MORRIS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 9 SEPT 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	091600Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 3/7, 1/26, 9TH MARINES, 1ST MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #484 PERIOD COVERED 090001H TO 092400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 2/7 (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CG H 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1/26.

3. 1/26 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(3)

484

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <input type="checkbox"/> PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 090900H CO B 1/7 SQD CBT PTL (AT 943673) FD (8) BOMB

SHELTERS 4' X 4' X 5'. DESTROYED.

2. 091215H CO C 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 923711) VN CIVILIANS TURNED IN

(1) RANGOLIER OF 5.56 AMMO, (1) M-79 RD, (1) PRC 25 HANDSHT,

AND (1) PIECE OF A DANANG MAP, AND LND PTL TO (1) DUD 105 RD.

DESTROYED RD AND REWARDED CIVILIANS.

3. 091615H TOWER A BARRIER (AT 923694) OBS (8) ENEMY WITH POSSIBLE

RKTS (AT 863665). CALLED FIRE MISSION. UNABLE TO OBS FURTHER ENEMY

MOVEMENT.

4. 091700H CO B 1/7 SQD A/B (AT 952669) FD (3) 81M AP HIGHS. DESTROYED.

5. 091715H CO C 1/7 SQD A/B (AT 967712) WHILE RECONING BY FIRE

DEF AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (2) USMC MINOR. CONTINUED ASSAULT AND

TREATED VIA'S. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

484

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 090630H CO H 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 969585) FD (1) AP DEVICE. DESTROYED.

2. 090830H CO L 3/7 PIA BRIDGE SEC (AT 913588) (2) VN CHILDREN
TURNED IN (1) CLEYMORE MINE AND (140) ICS 5.56 APPO. REWARDED CHILDREN.

3. 091000H CAP 2-2-4 DEFENSIVE POSITION (AT 865574) (1) VN MALE
CAME TO CAP POSITION WITH CHEST WOUNDS SUSTAINED FROM AIRSTRIKE.
MED EVASD.

4. 091030H CO I 3/7 CHEF BASE (AT 878576) (3) VN CHILDREN LED SQD
FEL TO THE LOCATION OF (1) 30 LB BOX MINE (AT 877574). REWARDED
CHILDREN AND DESTROYED MINE.

5. 091130H CAP 2-2-4 DEFENSIVE POSITION (AT 865574) (1) VN FEMALE
CAME TO CAP WITH WOUNDS APPROX (5) DAYS OLD. MED EVASD.

6. 091835H CO H 3/7 CO BRIDGE SEC (AT 964084) REC'D (8) 60MM
MORTAR RDS ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER LANDING OPPOSITE OF WIRE,
(AT 975577 - 972574).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

484

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

NO CONTACT:

D. 2D BN (-), 7TH MARINES

NO CONTACT:

E. HQS. CO., 7TH MARINES

092200H HQS CO., 7TH MAR PERM SEND (AT 967617) REC'D WHT IS

BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN (9) NOS 60MM MORTAR FIRE, FIRED COUNTER MORTAR

FIRE WITH 81MM, 105MM, AND 106MM.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#484

(P)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

F. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	1ST BN, 26TH MARINES	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 926692)	CO A (AT 097024)	CO I (AT 078570)
CO B (AT 926692)	CO B (AT 936365)	CO L (AT 910590)
CO C (AT 903710)	CO C (AT 044707)	CO M (AT 965605)
CO D (AT 934663)	CO D (AT 959702)	

G. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

CP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

A 480

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 251B-26A (REV 11-64)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY W. V. HOIVER		DRAFTED BY G. W. MORRIS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES		
DATE 10 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
077	101600Z SEP 68	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/7, 1/26, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 485 ~~ISSUED~~ COVERED 100001H TO 102400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

M 1. 2/7 ~~ISSUED~~ CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CO H 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1/26.

3. 1/26 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

485

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 100745H IES CO 1/7 OBS TOWER (AT 921691) OBS 10-14 IN (AT 867565). C/A/S AND F/M. HMG DAMAGE ASSEST.

2. 100830H CO C 1/7 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT 944667) PD 1 AT DEVICE RIGGED FOR CMD DET. DEST.

3. 101128H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 924664) PD 1 AP DEVICE W/ TRIP WIRE ATT. DEST.

4. 101212H CO C 1/7 CO SWP (AT 884714) PD 2 VCKIA AND CAVE W/DEMO GEAR. RET'D GEAR TO BN S-2 AND DEST CAVE.

5. 10121 5H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 916664) PD 1 AP DEVICE W/ TRIP WIRE. DEST.

6. 101250H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 904704) PD 1 AP DEVICE W/ TRIP WIRE. DEST.

7. 101500H CO B 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 953686) OBS 5 VN WHO FLED
M) WHEN PTL APPROCHED. CALLED FOR VN TO HALT AND 5 FEMALES HALTED.
SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 AK-47 AND AMMO AND 1 PACK. FWD'D GEAR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

485

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AND DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

M 6. 101700H D TOWER 2 BARRIERS SCTY (AT 943650) DETAINED 2

VN FEMALES WITHOUT ID'S. FWDED TO HILL 10.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

485

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 101300H H'S CO 3/7 CP (AT 915588) BOY TURNED IN 1 CLAYMORE
MINE. REWARDED BOY AND REPAIRED MINE.

2. 101545H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 969584) ED 1 PRESSURE INITIATED
AP DEVICE. DEST.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

485

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 216, 28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

NO CONTACT

D. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

485

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 210-38A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

E. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	1ST BN, 26TH MARINES	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 926692)	CO A (AT 897824)	CO I (AT 878578)
CO B (AT 926692)	CO B (AT 936865)	CO L (AT 910590)
CO C (AT 903718)	CO C (AT 844787)	CO M (AT 965605)
CO D (AT 934663)	CO D (AT 939782)	

2d BN, 7th Marines
 Co E + F (SSDC)
 Co H 892771
 Co G 941755

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GR-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-67)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>N. W. SCIVER</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>D. WESTMORELAND</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 11 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>111600Z</i>	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH ARMS

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/7, 1/26, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR, 2/7

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIP REP # 486 PERIOD COVERED 110001H TO 112400H

A. DIV O 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH ARMS.

2. CO H 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1/26.

3. 1/26 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH ARMS.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

486

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	111600Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 110715H CO B 1/7 SQD CMHT (AT 952687) MARINE STEPPED INTO PUNJI PIT RIGGED W/CHICOM GREEN AP DEVICE. CHICOM FAILED TO DEGRADATE. WIA TREATED BY CORPSMAN. AREA SEARCHED W/2 ADD AP DEVICES FOUND. DESTROYED AP DEVICES AND PUNJI PIT.

2. 111040H CO D 1/7 CO SWP (AT 918652) DETAINED (12) VH FOR QUESTIONING.

3. 111115H CO C 1/7 CBS TOWER CBS 5 TON WRECKER HIT AP DEVICE RES IN (2) USMC WIA (1 EVAC & 1 MINOR) WRECKER RETRIEVED TO DAI LA PASS.

4. 111140H CO D 1/7 SQD CMHT (AT 914657) MED EVACED (3) USMC NBC (HEAT STROKE).

M 5. 111350H CO A 1/7 SQD CMHT (AT 908668) FD (1) BUNKER. DEST ~~XXXX~~

M 6. 111414H CO A 1/7 SQD CMHT (AT 908666) FD (1) BUNKER. DEST ~~XXXX~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#486

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-3BA (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE EVENING) 101830H 3D BN, 7TH MAR (AT 916583) FLC CONVOY DEPARTING AN HOA TO DA NANG WILL REMAIN OVERNIGHT AT HILL 37. 9TH MAR REPORTED FINDING LIVE 8" ARMY RDS ALONG RT 5 BETWEEN AN HOA AND LIBERTY BRIDGE. 3/7 INTERROGATING DRIVERS TO DETERMINE NUMBER OF MISSING RDS. RT 5 BETWEEN HILL 37 & LIBERTY BRIDGE WILL BE SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT AND A SEARCH CONDUCTED ALONG ROADWAY TO LOCATE MISSING RDS.

2. 110615H CO I 3/7 BLOCK (AT 830555, 826554, 832555) REC'D APPROX 1500 RDS SA AND AW AND 4 HAND GREN. INTD SA, AW, C/F/M RES (2) VC KIA.

3. 111000H CO L 3/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 923602) VN MALE REPORTED KIA LOCATION. KIA WAS MIA REPORTED 061020H (AT 924603). REWARDED VN TANG.

4. 111010H ARMY ADVISOR DAI LOC (AT 918575) REPORTS EN BOOBY TRAPPED LOC PHUONG VILLAGE OFFICE RES IN (3) VN OFFICIALS KIA AND (2) VN OFFICIALS MIA (MVA).

M 5. ~~111625H CO L 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 913509) VN BOY FURNISHED IN (2)~~

M ~~111616H W/A HO. REWARDED BOY AND RETAINED TANG.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#486

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. 1116000 CO I 3/7 CO SWP (AT 823554) ENCOUNTERED 1ST IN SOD
W/TC (AT 818550) . RECD FIRE W/SA AND C/F/M. SEARCHED AREA FINDING
2 LARGE SACKS OF MED SUPPLIES, 1 BOMBMENT . FNDED TO BN S-2.
6. 111625H CO L 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 913589) VN BOY FOUND IN (2)
H-16 MAGS W/AT/O. REWARDED BOY AND RETAINED MAGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

486

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2DA (REV. 3-41)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. HQ CO, 7TH MAR

1. 111815H HQ CO 7TH MAR PERM SCNY (AT 967621) OPS 1 IN IN BLK
PJ'S CARRYING M-79 (AT 956635). FIBED SA RES IN (1) EN KIA.

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	1ST BN, 26TH MARINES	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 926692)	CO A (AT 897824)	CO I (AT 878578)
CO B (AT 926692)	CO B (AT 936865)	CO L (AT 910590)
CO C (AT 934663)	CO C (AT 844787)	CO M (AT 965605)
CO D (AT 936658)	CO D (AT 939782)	

2D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO E AND CO F (SSDC)
CO H (AT 892771)
CO G (AT 941755)

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CP-4

BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

486

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-51)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> W.M. MOYER		DRAFTED BY S.M. SANDSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 12 SEPT 60	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 121610Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 20TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #487 PERIOD COVERED 120000Z TO 122400H

A. DIV O 3400.LA

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BLE 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. 7TH MARINES PASSED OPCON 1/26 TO 20TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 120000H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#487

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

**1. 11215H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 944687) MARINE DET (1) AF
DAMAGE RESULTING IN (2) USMC KIA (EVAC).**

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

**1. (LATE EVENING) 11215H CO G 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 904722) OBS (10) ENEMY
(AT 904721). FIRED 106 RR, 81 HE AND ILLUM. THEN REC'D (2) M-79 RDS.
FIRED 106 AGAIN. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
CASUALTIES.**

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#487

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <input type="text"/> OF <input type="text"/> PAGES				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 121045H CO I 3/7 FLAT SEARCH (AT 889986) FOUND ASSORTED MILITARY GEAR.

FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. 121920H CAP 2-2-2 SOD AMB (AT 935588) OBS (7) ENEMY IN BOAT MOVING WEST (AT 935589). ENGAGED WITH AW, SA AND (1) LAAW RESULTING IN (7) VC KIA AND (1) BOAT DESTROYED. H&I FIRES REQ FOR NIGHT.

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2D BN, 7TH MARINES

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692)

CO E (AT 940732)

CO I (AT 878578)

CO B (AT 926692)

CO F (AT 871745)

CO L (AT 925586)

CO C (AT 934663)

CO G (AT 903717)

CO M (AT 966613)

CO D (AT 905657)

CO H (AT 886772)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

RE. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

487

8

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 38 (REV. 1-54)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>W. W. NEIVER</i>		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 13 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	131630Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 9TH MAR, 1ST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 488 PERIOD COVERED 130001H TO 132400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. ~~SIT~~ 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#488

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 130925H CO B 1/7 OFF SWP (AT 884700) FD 6x120MM RKT FUSES.

IN A METAL BOX. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. 131120H 1/7 CP (AT 923694) FRIENDLY M-26 GRENADE WAS DET IN
BACK OF 6x6 TRUCK RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA AND 1 NON EWAC, AND 3 ENEMY
(EWAC). CAUSE OF ACCIDENT UNDETERMINED. INCIDENT IS NOW UNDER
INVESTIGATION.

3. 132055H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 953694) REC'D 10-15 AW/SA
FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3 EN. REC'D FIRE W/SA. CHECKED AREA W/
NEG FINDINGS.

4. 132105H CO B 1/7 CO CP (AT 882699) LP HEARD MOVEMENT. THREW
1 M-26 GRENADE, STARTED BACK TO FRIENDLY LINES AND REC'D 2 CHICOM
GRENADES. LP THEN THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. C/F/M 60MM. CHECKED AREA
W/NEG FINDINGS. 1 CASUALTY SUSTAINED FROM ACTION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#488

2

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 210-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

T. 131240H CO F 2/7 OFF SWP (AT 870735) MADE CONTACT W/
APPROX 4-5 EN IN FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES RESULTING IN
4 USMC WIA (EVA G). C/F/M. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1x60MM
MORT W/12 RDS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#448

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2410-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 130940H CO I 3/7 PLAT BLOCKING FORCE (AT 879369) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 2x81MM HE RDS, 1xM-26 GREN, AND 1 M-79 CS RD. REWARDED CHILDREN.

2. 131300H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SCPT (AT 915588) 3 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1x81 HE RD, 2x60MM HE, AND 1 M-26 GREN, AND 1x3.5 RKT RD. REWARDED CHILDREN.

D. HQ CO 7TH MARINES

1. 134030H HQ CO 7TH MAR PERIM SCPT (AT 966617) OBS 5 EN W/ WPIS (AT 976613). C/F/M 81 HE, AND SNIPER FIRED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

488

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

E. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	2D BN, 7TH MARINES	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 926692)	CO E (AT 940752)	CO I (AT 878578)
CO B (AT 926692)	CO F (AT 871745)	CO L (AT 915586)
CO C (AT 934663)	CO G (AT 903717)	CO M (AT 966113)
CO D (AT 905687)	CO H (AT 886772)	

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GB-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

488

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2116-20A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY D. WESTMORELAND		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE 14 SEP 68		TOR/TOD		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR 103	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 14 1632Z		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			X			
			INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 3/7, 2/7, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REF # 489 PERIOD COVERED 140001H TO 142400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: NONE
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS:
 - 1. BLT 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#489

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL (IMMEDIATE)	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. 140140H CO B 1/7 CP GROUP (AT 891700) OBS (2) EN (AT 895698).

CONDUCTED FIRE MISSION 60MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO BARRIER.

2. 140725H CO D 1/7 SQD SCFY (AT 946650) MARINE DET (1) AP DEVICE RES IN (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

3. 141300H CO B 1/7 CO SWP (AT 881699) FD ROCKET BOARD W/O TUBE. RTD TO BN 2-2.

4. 141415H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 941650) MARINE DET (1) AP DEVICE RES (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

5. 141630H CO A 1/7 SQE CMBT (AT 944707) (1) VN BOY TURNED IN M-16 MAG W/AMMO. BOY REWARDED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#489

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 140845H CO L 3/7 BLOCX (AT 966571) PD (3) BUNKERS. DEST W/C-4.
2. 141120H CO I 3/7 PLAT SOTY (AT 913582) VN CHILD TURNED IN (1)
60PM DUB. REWARDED CHILD, DEST RD.

C. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES

1. 140800H HQ CO 7TH MAR PRIM SOTY (AT 976613) OBS (2) EN W/WPMS
(AT 987594) FIRED SNIPER RES (1) VC KIA. G/F/M RES IN SECONDARY EXP
AND (1) ADD VC KIA.
2. 141200H HQ CO 7TH MARINES PERIM SOTY (AT 976615) OBS (2) EN
W/WPMS (AT 973607). SNIPER FIRED RES IN (2) VC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#489

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2D BN, 7TH MARINES

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692)

CO E (AT 940752)

CO I (AT 878578)

CO B (AT 968516)

CO F (AT 874745)

CO L (AT ~~945526~~)
968516

CO C (AT 926692)

CO G (AT 903717)

CO M (AT ~~936415~~)
968516

CO D (AT 934663)

CO H (AT 886772)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#489

8

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2118-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>W. W. TIVIER</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>D. WENTWORTH</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 15 SEPT 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR 114	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 151602Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 1ST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #490 PERIOD COVERED 150001H TO 152400H

A. DIV O 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. FLT 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. 3/7 ASSIGNED OPCON CO B 1/7 INTERIVE 141730H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

490

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 - 1. 151500H CO C 1/7 SQD CBMT (AT 954695) PD (2) AP SERVICES.
DESTROYED.
 - 2. 151715H CO B 1/7 SQD CBMT (AT 924684) PD (2) AP SERVICES.
DESTROYED.
 - 3. 151930H CO D 1/7 SQD CBMT (AT 943651) MARINE DET AP DEVICE
RECOVERED IN (1) USMC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

15

#490

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 151030H CO H 2/7 CO SWP (AT 949549) PD (2) AP DEVICES.

DESTROYED.

2. 151530H CO F 2/7 (AT 958550) PD (1) IWA KIA FROM SHAWNEE.

ALSO FOUND (1) AK-47 WITH MAG AND ASSOCIATED 702 GEAR. FORWARDED

TO BN S-2.

3. 151800H CO H 2/7 CO OP (AT ⁹⁵⁷⁵⁴⁷957557) APPREHENDED (2) INFANTRY.

FORWARDED TO ICM AT 7TH MARINE GP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#490

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 141230H CO L 3/7 OFFEN SWP (AT 964573)

REC'D AV, SA, AND MORTAR FIRE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA, (2) USMC WIA (EVAC), (14) USMC MDC (EVAC) AND (4) USMC MIA. REC'D FIRE AND TRIED TO REPRIVE MIA'S BUT UNABLE TO DO SO. CALLED ARTY AND AS. CAPTURED (1) NVA PW, (1) SKS RIFLE, (1) MG WITH (500) RDS OF AMMO.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 142245H CO M 3/7 FIM LP (AT 970576) REC'D

(2) GRENADES AND OBS (2) ENEMY. REC'D GRENADES AND FIRED SA RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA AND THE CAPTURING OF (1) AK-47, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT AND (1) KNIFE.

3. 141230H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) CO SWP (AT 961571) FD (1)

B-40 ROCKET RD, (40) RDS AK-47 AMMO, (1) NVA HELMET, (1) NVA CANTEN. DESTROYED B-40 ROCKET ROUND IN PLACE.

4. 141230H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) CO SWP (AT 961570) FD (1) NVA

KIA FROM SHRAPNEL. ALSO FOUND (2) CHICOM GRENADES, (1) NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, AK-47 CLEANING GEAR, (1) NVA CANTEN, (2) GRENADES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

490

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

COVERS, (1) FACE MASK, (1) PACKAGE OF MEDICINE, (1) POUCH. GEAR
IS STILL WITH CO B 1/7.
1. ~~151734H~~ CO L 3/7 CO SWP (AT 965573) RECOVERED (4) MIA'S.
REF'D TO LZ FOR EVACUATION.
6. 151734H CO I 3/7 SQD BRIDGE SEC (AT 912569) VN CHILD TURNED
IN (4) M-66 GRENADES, (4) HAND ILLUMS AND (1) 155 MUD ROUND.
REWARDED CHILD AND DESTROYED AMMO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#490

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE EVENING) HQS CO SNIPERS (AT 963606) OBS (1) ENEMY WITH WEAPON (AT 970995) SNIPER FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA.

2. 130500H HQS CO SNIPERS (AT 965606) OBS (2) ENEMY WITH PACK (AT 970992) SNIPER FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA.

E. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	2D BN, 7TH MARINES	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 965692)	CO B (AT 888775)	CO I (AT 876578)
CO B (AT 960569)	CO F (AT 955558)	CO L (AT 960569)
CO C (AT 986692)	CO G (AT 905717)	CO M (AT 960569)
CO D (AT 934663)	CO H (AT 949563)	

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

OP-4

BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#490

5

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21.10-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> W. W. [Signature]		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 16 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
					1	7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
176	181626Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 491 PERIOD COVERED 160001H TO 162400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BLP 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3/7.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

491

(Handwritten mark)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF 7				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 160320H CAGO HQ 2-1 (AT 929689) REC'D 1 RD BELIEVED TO BE 82MM MORT (AT 932685). F/C/M/F.

2. 161137H CO D 1/7 BARRIER SQTY (AT 944670) FD 1 CHECK AP DEVICE. DEST.

3. 161350H CO D 1/7 SQD GET (AT 950670) FD 1 CAVE CONTAINING FOOD, 1 PCK, 1 IVA BELT. ALSO APPREHENDED 2 VN FEMALES WHO WERE CARRYING 1 BN PONCHO, 1 NOTE BOOK, AND FOOD TO THE BN, AS REPORTED BY KCS W/PTL. WILL FWD GEAR AND SUSPECTS TO BN S-2. CONDUCTING MORE THOROUGH SEARCH OF CAVE.

4. 161630H CO D 1/7 SQD GET (AT 953663) 1 VN SHOWED PTL LOCATION OF CAVE WHICH H D 2 B-40 MORTS AND 2 K-44 RIFLES W/ AMMO IN IT. CAVE DEST AND GEAR RPTD TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#491

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 161200H G F 2/7 00 S P (AT 960556) FIRED 60mm MORTAR ON 2 VCS (AT 957557). MOVED TO AREA AND FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL TO FIND 1 BOAT AND 1 BOAT. DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#491

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 160700H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) OFF SWP (AT 960568) ED 6 TONS CORN, 2 TONS RICE, AND MISC ARTICLES OF UNIFORMS, 1 SKS W/BAYONET, 15 CIGAROS GREEN, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

FWRD ALL TO REOP S-2.

2. 160715H CO M 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 955566) DETAINED 14 CHILDREN 5 VN FEMALES, AND 1 MALE. FWRD TO S-2 FOR INTEROGATION THEN SENT THEM TO BN LZ. DEBAINERS STATED THAT THERE WERE MANY

M VC IN AREA TO THE SOUTH.

3. 160730H CO M 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 954569) WHILE ESCORTING DEBAINERS TO LZ, CIVILIAN DET 1 M-26 AP DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 2 CIV KIA, AND 4 CIV MIA. ALL WERE MIA. ALSO ED 2 M-26 AP DEVICES AND DEST.

4. 160745H CO M 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 955567) FD NUMEROUS BUNKERS APPROX 150 LBS RICE, 1.60M RD, AND 75 AK-47 RDS. DEST.

5. 160910H CO M 3/7 CO SWP (AT 955566) ED C-4, 200 LBS RICE, AND DETAINED 16 ^{civ} MIA. FWRD TO EPT FOR INTEROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

#491

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

LABELED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 161100H CO I 3/7 PLAT CBT (AT 879570) FD 500 LBS RICE ALONG TRAIL. DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE FWRDED TO BN S-2.
7. 161130H CO M 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 957568) FD 1 TUNNEL ALSO 19 DETAINEES IN AREA. EVACED DETAINEES TO REGT. DEST TUNNEL.
8. 161135H CO M 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 956567) DETAINED 15 CIV. WILL EVAC ON NEXT RESUPPLY CHOPPER TO REGT.
9. 161255H CO M 3/7 CP OFF SWP (AT 958565) FD 1 PIECE OF PAPER WITH 11 NAMES, 7 AK-47 RIFLE NUMBER, AND 1 SKS RIFLE NUMBER. FWRD TO S-2
10. 161400H CO B 1/7 OPCON 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 955564) CAPTURED 2 NVA PLUS 1 CHICOM GREN AND MISC 782 GEAR. WILL FWRD TO REGT.
11. 161635H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) CO SWP (AT 957563) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TUNNEL COMPLEX. SEARCHED TUNNELS AND DEST.
12. 161645H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) CO SWP (AT 953573) FD 2 VC KIA, SA AMMO, DOCUMENTS, AND STOR'D FOOD IN TUNNEL. FWD DOCUMENTS TO S-2. DEST AMMO AND TUNNELS.
13. 161700H CO M 3/7 CO SWP (AT 956567) FD PAPER DRAWINGS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#491

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

M AND WRITINGS AND 15 BUNKERS. PWDED DOCUMENTS AND DEST BUNKERS.

14. 161730H CO M 3/7 CO SWP (AT 955566) PD NUMEROUS ARTICLES
MILITARY GEAR, FOOD, DOCUMENTS, AND 1 AK-47. PWDED DOCUMENTS
~~AND~~ AK-47 TO S-2. DEST OTHER GEAR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#491

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQ CO 7TH MARINES

17. 160955H HQ CO SNIPERS (AT 968616) OBS 1 VC W/PCK
(AT 974610). SNIPER FIRED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

E. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	2D BN, 7TH MARINES	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 926692)	CO B (AT 888773)	CO I (AT 878578)
CO B (AT 960569)	CO F (AT 955558)	CO L (AT 960569)
CO C (AT 926692)	CO G (AT 905717)	CO M (AT 960569)
CO D (AT 934663)	CO H (AT 949563)	

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GR-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#481

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2140 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>W. W. KUIVER</i>		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 17 SEPT 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR 134	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 171627Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 7TH MARINES, 1ST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #492 PERIOD COVERED 170001H TO 172400H

A. DIV O 340.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BLP 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. ~~REMOVED~~ OPCON ONE 1/7 EFFECTIVE 170001H.

M

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ~~NONE~~ Continued in support of ARVN Ranger Ops in Dodge City AO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#492

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 171555H GO D 1/7 SQD CBST (AF 929667) PD (10) 6* HOLES

m

IN BARRIER WIRE. DETAINED (1) VN FEMALE WITHOUT ID WHOM WAS

IN AREA. FORWARDED TO BN 3-2.

2. 171825H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AF 925718) MARINE DET AP DEVICE

RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA (EVAC AND (1) USN WIA (EVAC).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#492

25

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 170615H COM 12/7 PLT OFFER SWF (AF 952561) FD (1) BUNKER,

M

AND 24-1000 XPOS RE VICTIM B-12. DESTROYED BUNKER AND FORWARDED
MEDICINE TO BN 9-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#492

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 170700H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) OFFEN SWP (AT 956561) ID (7) BUNKERS, (1) WATER SYSTEM WITH PUMP. DESTROYED.
2. 170750H CO M 3/7 OFFEN SWP (AT 948567) ID (3) DETAINEES IN HUT. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
3. 170920H CO I 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 912559) VN CHILD BURIED IN (1) 8241 RD. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED ROUND.
4. 171005H CO I 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 912589) VN CHILD BURIED IN (1) 105 DUD. REWARDED CHILD.
5. 171025H CO M 3/7 OFFEN SWP (AT 946566) ID (8) DETAINEES. FORWARDED TO 7TH MARINES CP.
6. 171040H CO I 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 914597) VN CHILD BURIED IN (2) H-16 HABS AND (140) RDS 5-56. REWARDED CHILD.
7. 171335H CO I 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 912588) (6) VN HOLS BURIED IN (1) 500 LB BOMB. REWARDED HET.
8. 171717H 3/7 CP BLOCK POS (AT 961593) REC'D APERCK (10) RDS 6041 MORTAR FIRE (AT 976582). CALLED FIRE MISSION 105TH ARTY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#492

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. 171830H CO I 3/7 BLAT BRIDGE SUC (AT 912559) VII CHILD TURNED
IN (1) SPM RD. REWARDED CHILD AND DESTROYED ROUND.

10. 171900H CO I 3/7 BLOCKING POSITION (AT 915577) ED (1) IVA KIA
FROM SHRAPNEL. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#492

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

E. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 170945H HQS CO, 7TH MARINE BRD SBU (AT 976617) OBS (1)

ENEMY WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING WEAPON (AT 974611) SNIPER FIRED ON

ENEMY RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA.

F. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2D BN, 7TH MARINES

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692)

CO E (AT 886773)

CO I (AT 878576)

CO B (AT 926692)

CO F (AT 955558)

CO L (AT 910590) 975582

CO C (AT 903718)

CO G (AT 905717)

CO M (AT 968605) 972575

CO D (AT 934663)

CO H (AT 949563)

G. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

01

BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(5)

#492

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RECEIVED BY <i>W. W. NICIVER</i>		DRAFTED BY D. WESTMORELAND	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE 18 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
143	18/557Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 493 PERIOD COVERED 180001H TO 182400H

A. DIV O 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BLT 2/7 CONT INJURY UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN DODGE CITY AO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#493

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

REL. TO BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 172135H CO D 1/7 DEF POS (AT 942690) OBS (6-8) BN (AT 948654) MYG WEST. FIRED 60MM MISSION, CHECKED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASU.

2. 181100H CAP 2-1-5 (AT 951671) REC'D SA AND M-79 FIRE (AT 946672, 942671) RED SA, AW, C/F/M W/NEG EVID OF EN CASU.

3. 181130H CO D 1/7 SQD SCTY (AT 964667) APPREHENDED (1) VN MALE. NO ID. FWD'D TO BN S-2.

4. 181300H CO B 1/7 PLAT SWP (AT 927672) APPREHENDED (1) VN FEMALE. NO ID. FWD'D TO BN S-2.

5. 181845H CO D 1/7 PERIM DEF (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) 82MM DUD. REWARDED BOY.

6. 181900H CO 1/7 PERIM SCTY (AT 903715) (1) USMC HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/M-60 RES IN (1) USMC NBC (EVAC). CALLED MED-EVAC, COMPLETED 181935H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

15

#493

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

UNET LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692)

CO B (AT 926692)

CO C (AT 903718)

CO D (AT 934663)

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO I (AT 876578)

MM CO L (AT ⁹¹⁶⁵⁸³~~915502~~)

CO M (AT 912575)

MM Co K (916583)

WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



493

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2139 (8A) (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY H. W. McIVER		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 19 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	191650Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 494 PERIOD COVERED 190001H TO 192400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BIT 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN DODGE CITY AO. INSERTED

3/7 (-), CO H AND CO K, IN SUPPORT OF THE 2/7.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#494

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 190800H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 905708) PD (1) HOLE IN BARRIER (6-8') WIDE. WILL REPAIR ASAP.

2. 190900H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 905705) R/TG RIVER. WIRE COMPLETELY DESTROYED. WILL REPAIR ASAP.

3. 191200H RES CO 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 905705) MARINE DET (1) M-26 TYPE AP DEVICE RES IN (1) USMC VIA BVAC.

4. 191600H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 942657) MARINE DET (1) CHECK ON GREEN VIA AP DEVICE RES IN (1) USMC (MINOR).

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 190900H-192000H BLF 2/7 (AT 993577) ENGAGED UNK SIZE EN FORCE (AT 993578, 993576) RES IN 11 USMC KIA, 54 USMC VIA (BVAC) AND 21 USMC RES (BVAC), (4) EN KIA AND (1) AK-47 CAPTURED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#494

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN. 7TH MARINES

1. 191505H CO L 2/7 SQD BRIDGE SEC (AT 914588) OBS (3) 81M RDS
100 METERS FM PERIMETER. RES IN (4) CIV WIA. CANCELED FIRE MISSION,
WILL INVESTIGATE CAUSE OF SHORT RDS.
2. 191700H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 877576) OBS (5) EN W/PKS AND WPNS MVG
RE (AT 82602). CPT/M, NEG EVID OF EN CASU.
3. 191855H CO M 3/7 CO SWP (AT 877574) PD RKT HEADS AND REC'D SA FIRE
(BT 005575) RES IN (1) USMC WIA EVAC. DEST RKT HEADS AND RKT FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

494

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES

1. 191700H HQ 7TH MAR 14 REPORTS CH-46 REC'D SA AND AV FIRE RES IN MAJOR DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT (AT 959531, 972543, 998597). AIRCRAFT DOWN AT LZ 490. WILL REQUIRE MAJOR REPAIRS.

E. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692)

CO I (AT 878578)

CO B (AT 926692)

CO L (AT 916583)

CO C (AT 903718)

CO D (AT 934663)

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#494

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DATE 20 SEP 68		DRAFTED BY C. G. MORRIS		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				OF				
MESSAGE NR 158	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 20 557Z			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			X			
				INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 1ST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SEE REP # 495 PERIOD COVERED 200001H TO 202400H

A. DIV O 5400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. ILE 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN DODGE CITY AO.

3/7 (-) CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF ILE 2/7.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

495

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 201040H CAP 2-1-5 SQD CMST (AT 959671) OBS OF EN. ENGAGED RES IN
O2 VC KIA AND O2 VC PW.

2. 201450H CO D 1/7 SQD CMST (AT 959673) FD CAVE ENTRANCE, (1) EN
RAN IN CAVE. FIRED ON EN RES (1) IWA KIA AND (1) CAPTURED AK-47.

3. 201600H CO D 1/7 SQD CMST (AT 956672) FD (1) CAVE, WHILE BLOWING
CAVE, REC'D (1) INCOMING CHECKM GRENADS RES IN (1) WIA NON EVAC. BLEW
CAVE AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING (2) IWA KIA, ASSORTED GEAR.

4. FOLLOW UP TO 201600H CO D 1/7 (AT 956672) FD (1) AK-47 RIFLE, (1)
Pistol, (2) 5LB BOX MINES, AND ASSORTED MILITARY EQUIPMENT.

5. 201700H CO B 1/7 PLAT CMST (AT 912687) FD (1) CAVE, CONTAINING
(1) WOODEN AIMING STAKE. BLEW CAVE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#495

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D Btl, 7TH MARINES

1. 200900H-201000H FOLLOW UP TO SPT REP 190900H. SEARCHED OBJ AREA (AT 993577) FINDING (2) UNK KIA'S. CHANGE LINE "F" TO READ 14 UNK KIA, LINE "G" TO READ 19 NBC (NVAC) AND LINE "H" TO (0).

2. 201030H CO G 2/7 OFF SHIP (AT 995575) SWEEP AREA OF SUSPICIOUS CONTACT FINDING BENT RES, STRETCHERS AND HIGHLY ENG HELMS. ALSO NOTED (1) AK-47 RIFLE, AND ASSUMED EQUIP. ID (3) UNK KIA. REC'D SA FROM RES IN (1) UNK VIA (NVAC). DEST IN POSIT.

3. 201100H TO 201600H 2/7 CP OFF SHIP (BT 003577) "G" CO AVG EAST TO LINK UP W/RES, RAN INTO UNK SIZE RES FORCE USING RPG, SA, GOMI AND AW. C/F/N ARMY, A/S, 8THI MORTARS, "H" CO AND "G" CO ARE RESPONDING FIRE AND CONTINUING ATTACK. TOTAL UNK KIA (27).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

495

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
1. 200045H CO M 3/7 CO PREM (BT 005599) OBS MOVEMENT ON PREM AND ENGAGED W/SA. IN RED GRENADES IN (2) USMC VIA (EVAC). (BT 004597)
C/S/M RES (1) IWA KIA AND (1) AK-47 CAPTURED.
 2. 200315H 3/7 (-) CP (BT 005576) REC'D 15 RES 60 MM (BT 010590) RES (1) USMC KIA AND (5) USMC VIA (EVAC). P/G/M/V.
 3. 200600H-200700H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 200045H. FD (1) CHINESE RADIO, AND NUMEROUS COMM EQUIP. (3) AK-47, AND (1) SRS RIFLE, (1) HAND CRANK GENERATOR, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL GEAR. FICED TO IN 2-2.
 4. 201210H CO M 3/7 OFF SWP (BT 006578) FD (1) FRESH GRAVE CONTAINING (1) IWA KIA.
 5. 201310H CO M 3/7 OFF SWP (BT 005578) REC'D WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE (2) INCOMING MORTARS.
 6. 201510H CO K AND M 3/7 OFF SWP (BT 005578) REC'D WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE (1) INCOMING MORTAR FD RES IN (2) USMC VIA (EVAC).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

495

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 201535H CO M 3/7 BLOCKING FORCE (BT 005579) REC'D (1) RD SUSPECTED MORTAR FIRE, RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA (EVAC). KEEPING AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.

8. 201600H CO L 3/7 SQD BRIDGE SIB (BT 924605) REC'D (3) RDS SA (BT 926605) RDS IN (1) VIA EVAC). RED FIRE W/SA. MEDVAGED CASU.

9. 201710H CO K 3/7 BLOCK POS (BT 005575) EN ATTEMPTED TO BREAK BLOCK POS. ENCOUNTERED EN W/SA, H-79, RDS IN (5) NVA KIA.

10. 201400H-201600H CO M 3/7 CO BLOCKING FORCE (BT 006581, BT 006579, BT 007583) RED DELAY SA FIRE, 60MM AND ~~120MM~~. RET RIND FIRE W/SA, H-26 GRENADES, 60MM. C/A/S. CAPTURED (1) RPG RD, (1) MACHINE GUN AND DOCUMENTS. EN CASU (20) NVA KIA. ALL GEAR FWD TO BTR S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

495

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2130-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692)

CO I (AT 878578)

CO B (AT 926692)

CO L (AT 916583)

CO C (AT 903718)

CO D (AT 934663)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

OP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

②

#485

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-70-28 (REV. 7-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>W. W. [Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY D. WESTMORELAND		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <input type="checkbox"/> PAGES			
DATE 21 SEPT 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR 166	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 211630Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 1ST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #496 PERIOD COVERED 210001H TO 212400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BMT 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN DODGE CITY AO.

5. () CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF BMT 2/7.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

Rec'd 7th MAR Div

CPL John B. [Signature] 220015H

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(D)

496

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 210600H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 966698) SEARCHED AREA OF SUSPECTED ROCKET CACHES (AT 963609) NO EVIDENCE OF CACHES FOUND.

2. 220700H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 954669) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (1) AP DEVICES AND (2) FUJFI PETS. DESTROYED.

3. 221400H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 955672) TRUCK HIT 30 LB AT DEVICE RESULTING IN MAJOR DAMAGE TO VEHICLE, AND DRIVER KIA (MINOR).

TRUCK RETRIEVED TO 1/7 CP AND DRIVER TREATED AT BAS.

4. 221700H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 959672) OBS (1) VCS RUNNING FROM PTL. CHALLENGED VEHICLE, THEN FIRED WARNING SHOT. WOMAN FAILED TO HALT. PTL THEN FIRED AT WOMAN WOUNDING HER. CALLED MED EVAC, COMPLETED 1740H.

5. 221850H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 948707) (3) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN (3) M-79 ROUNDS. REWARDED CHILDREN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#496

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 201000H CO G 2/7 CO SWP (BT 001577) REC'D HEAVY SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE (BT 001577) RESULTING IN (4) USMC KIA.

RET'D SA, AW, AND CALLED FIRE MISSION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 210300H CO G 2/7 CO SWP (BT 001577) MARINE RET (2) AP DEVICES RESULTING IN (3) USMC WIA (EVAC). (1) USMC FROM CO H 2/7 (EVAC) AT THE SAME TIME.

3. 211600H CO H 2/7 OFFEN SWP (BT 001577) FD NUMEROUS BUNKERS, FORTIFICATIONS, TUNNELS, FIGHTING HOLES, GEAR, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, AND (2) NVA BODIES. DESTROYED POSITIONS AND FORWARDED ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

* 496

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 210430H CO M 3/7 GO BLOCKING FORCE (BT 000583) REC'D HEAVY

SA, AM, RPG FIRE (BT 007584) RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA, (4) USMC WIA (EWAS), CALLED FIRE MISSION.

2. 210430H CO M 3/7 GO BLOCKING FORCE (BT 000578) REC'D INCOMING GRENADES, REC'D FIRE WITH M-79.

3. 210430H CO M 3/7 BLOCKING FORCE (AT 992549) FD VARIOUS MEDICAL GEAR, CLOTHING, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, ALSO (1) MAT FRENCH SUB MACHINE GUN. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#496

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2118-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. MEET LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692)

CO I (AT 878578)

CO B (AT 926692)

CO L (AT 916583)

CO C (AT 903718)

CO D (AT 934663)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

496

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>W. W. McIVER</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>D. WESTMORELAND</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 22 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR 170	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 22 1600Z SEP 68	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 10TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 497 PERIOD COVERED 220001H TO 222400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BLT 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN DODGE CITY

AO. 3/7 (-) CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF BLT 2/7.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

Rec'd 7TH MAR by Capt John Baldwin at 222350H SEP 68

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#497

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
- 220005H CAP 2-1-4 DEF POSIT (AT 944683) REC'D 300 RDS SA FIRE (AT 945672). REC'D SA AND C/F/M. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
 - 220900H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 965695) OBS 5 EN (AT 965695) MVG E. ENGAGED EN W/SA AND CHECKED AREA W/NOV EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.
 - 220847H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 955668) FD 1 AP DEVICE CHICOP/ GREN. DEST.
 - 221015H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 953685) FD 1 ANTI AMERICAN MESSAGE WRITTEN ON SIDE OF BUILDING IN ABANDONED VELL. CHECKED AREA AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.
 - 221040H CO B 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 965700) FD 1 CAVE 5'x5'x2 DEST.
 - 221145H CO B 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 962695) FD 1 TUNNEL. DEST.
 - 221205H CO B 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 957692) FD 1 METALLIC COLOR POWDERED SUBSTANCE APPROX WEIGHT 4 LBS. BRINGING BACK TO CP FOR ANALYSIS.
 - 221230H CO C 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 95714) OBS 6 EN W/PACKS MVG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#497

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

EAST (AT 802704). C/E/M 8011. SEARCHED AREA W/NOG EVIDENCE
OF EN CASUALTIES.

M 9. 221745Z CO C 1/7 PLAT CBT (AT 805714) CDS 2 ^{GRPS} ~~6000~~ 101
(AT 802704). TROOP SA AND C/E/M RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA RE-
VALIDATED PLAT 0301.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#497

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. ED BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE EVENING) 211400H CO E 2/7 OFF SWP (AT 999577) CBS

1 BN IN GRN UTILITIES. FIRED SA. SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA.

2. (LATE EVENING) 211430H CO E 2/7 OFF SWP (AT 998577) FD 1

M-79 GRN LAUNCHER, W/30 RDS IN A PACK AND 4 FRESH GRAVES EACH CONTAINING 1 NVA BODY. FWD'D WPN TO BN S-2.

3. (LATE EVENING) 211500H CO G 2/7 OFF SWP (BT 001578) FD 1

AMMO POUCH, 20 DETAINEES, 1 GRAVE, AND 4 BUNKERS. FWD'D DETAINEES TO BN S-2 AND DEST BUNKERS RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. DUG UP GRAVE FINDING 1 NVA KIA.

4. 220830H CO H 2/7 CO SWP (BT 001577) FD 1 M-44 SNIPER

M RIFLE W/SCOPE. ALSO ASSORTED MILITARY GEAR, 2 CHICOMI GRN. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH.

5. 220845H CO H 2/7 CO SWP (BT 001577) FD 1 NVA KIA AND 1

M RUSSIAN GAS MASK. FWD'D TO REGT S-2.

6. 220900H CO H 2/7 CO SWP (BT 001578) FD ASSORTED NVA CLOTH-

ING AND US 782 GEAR. CONTINUED SEARCH.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

497

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 220930H CO H 2/7 CO SWP (BT 001578) PD 1x12.7MM RD, 1 NOPE
 (M) BOOK, 1 NVA UNIFORM, 1x182MM RET MOTOR, 2 POW'S. DOCUMENTS
 AND PERSONS CAPTURED STATED THEY WERE FROM 36TH BN 36TH NVA REGT.
 FWD'D TO IPT.

8. 221300H CO H 2/7 CO SWP (BT 002580) REC'D 2x52MM RDS, 15-20
 SA RDS. C/A/S and F/M.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#497

(D)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 220920H CO M 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 991544) DETAINED 1 OLD WOMAN AND 1 YOUNG GIRL. FWD TO BN S-2.
2. 221015H CO M 3/7 60MM PLAT (AT 993549) FD ASSORTED CANNED FOODS, 1 RKT SITE, 30-82MM MORT RDS, 22-82MM FUZES. DEST.
3. 221100H CO K 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 906555) FD FRESH FIGHTING HOLES, ASSORTED 782 GEAR. DETAINED 1 MALE, 1 FEMALE, 3 CHILDREN. DEST GEAR AND FWD DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

* 497

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2310-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692)

BLT 2/7 (AT 937753)

CO I (AT 970570)

CO B (AT 926692)

CO L (AT 946503)

CO C (AT 903710)

CO D (AT 934663)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

CP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

497

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2410-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>V. W. McIVER</i>		DRAFTED BY S. M. SIMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 23 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 231520Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 1ST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SEE REP # 498 PERIOD COVERED 230001H TO 232400H

A. DIV O 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BLT 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: 3/7 (-) CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN DODGE CITY AO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

498

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
 - A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 1. (LATE MIDDY) 222130H HHEU DUC DISTRICT HQ (AT 934608) RECD
 - (2) 82M RDS RES IN REG DAMAGE. SEARCHED AREA FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR POS W/REG FINDINGS.
 2. (LATE MIDDY) 222235H IRS CO 1/7 TOWER (AT 922694) OPS (15) IN (AT 921697) FIRED 8TH, SEARCHED AREA W/REG WID IN CASU.
 3. 230225H CO A 1/7 CBST BASE PLAT (AT 948707) RECD SA FIRE RES IN (1) USMC KIA (MINOR). RECD SA, SEARCHED AREA W/REG WID OF IN CASU.
 4. 230240H CO IRS 1/7 CP (AT 923691) RECD (3) RDS BELIEVED TO BE 82M RES IN (1) USMC KIA AND (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE CONDUCTED.
 5. 230745H (FOLLOW UP TO SEC RPT 221745) CO C 1/7 PLAT CBST (AT 882704) FD (1) VC KIA. ALSO FD (1) BUNKER. DESTROYED BUNKER.
 6. 230745H CO D 1/7 SQD CBST (AT 951681) FD (1) AP DEVICE. C-4 AND CAN W/C-4 AND TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.
 7. 230830H CO A 1/7 SQD CBST (AT 916696) FD (2) CHICHI GREYS, (40) AK-47 RDS. DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

498

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

mm

1. 231045H CO G 2/T PLAT CP (AT 085746) INSERT ~~AND~~
COMPLETED (231055H) (1) 80D NVA WAS OBS MVG N TO W AND S TO W.
C/T/M, 1024. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES.

2. 231347H CO G 2/T PLAT CP (AT 085746) OBS APPROX (25) SUSPECTED
NVA (AT 079711) MVG NR. REQUESTED A/S.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#498

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 30 BN, 7 MARINES

1. 230646H CO K 3/7 CO SWP (DT 002576) MARINE DET (1) M-26 GREEN AP DEVICE RES IN (1) USMC VIA EVAC.

2. 230720H H&S CO 3/7 S&D RD SWP SWP (AT 932579) FD (1) M-26 AP DEVICE. DESTROYED.

3. 230735H H&S CO 3/7 S&D RD SWP SWP (AT 933579) FD (1) 60LB AT DEVICE. DESTROYED.

4. 231130H CO K 3/7 OFF SWP (DT 005575) FD (8) LARGE BUNKERS & FIGHTING POSITIONS, MEDICAL GEAR, (1) M-16 RIFLE SER # 900678, (10) DOCUMENTS, (9) NVA KIA, (8) COMCON GRENS.

5. 231200H CO H 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 909578) FD (1) 122MM RKT, (2) 122MM RKT BOMBERS, (3) NVA BODIES, (2) LAWS WHICH WERE BOOBY TRAPPED, (1) BOMB MADE HOME, (30) BUNKERS, (2) TUNNELS, ASSORTED PAPERS, (1) NVA COMPASS, 702 GRAB. DESTROYED. FWD'D DOCUMENTS TO BN S-2.

6. 231410H CO I 3/7 PLAT CBPT (DT 877575) OBS (2) VC W/PKS & WPIS. C/E/M, 81MM. VC DROPPED WPIS AND PKS AND RAN. SENT PLAT TO AREA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

AND FOUND (1) M-16 RIFLE (SER # 849258), (1) AK-47 RIFLE, (1) M-16 MAGAZINE, (2) AK-47 MAGAZINES, VARIOUS COMBAT GEAR. FWD'D TO BN S-2.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#498

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692)

CO B (AT 926692)

CO C (AT 903718)

CO D (AT 934663)

BLT 2/7 (AT 937753)

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO I (AT 878578)

CO L (AT 916583)

CO M (AT 966615)

CO K (AT 916583)

M
M

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#498

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ON NAV FORM 2117 (REV 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>W. W. KEAY</i>		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 24 SEPT 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>241615Z</i>	ACTION			X	I		
		INFO						

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 9TH MARINES, 1ST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #499 PERIOD COVERED 240001H TO 242400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BMT 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

499

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 241220H CO A 1/7 SQD CMPT (AT 914693) FD (1) HOLE IN BARRIER

WIRE 3" WIDE. WILL REPAIR.

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

M **No Contact**

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#499

(B)

NAVY MESSAGE
FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGES		PAGES	
		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 241510H H&S CO 3/7 TOWER (AT 916581) OBS (4) ENEMY WITH WEAPONS MOVING EAST (AT 942603). CALLED FIRE MISSION. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

2. 241900H H&S CO 3/7 CP (AT 915582) REC'D APPROX (12) 82MM RDS (AT 902598) RESULTING IN (3) USMC WIA (MINOR). P/C/M/F. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. HEADQUARTERS CO, 7TH MARINES

1. 241555H H&S CO SNIPERS (AT 967616) OBS (1) ENEMY WITH KHAKI UNIFORM AND PACK (AT 975613). FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN (1) US KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#499

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1 OF 2		
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

E. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	BDE 2/7 (AT 937753)	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 926692)		CO E (AT 878578)
CO B (AT 926692)		CO K (AT 916583)
CO C (AT 903718)		CO L (AT 916583)
CO D (AT 934668)		CO H (AT 966615)

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#499

(D)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 12/61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>W. M. McIVER</i>		DRAFTED BY JAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 25 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	251554Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 9TH MAR, 1ST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SEE REF # 500 PERIOD COVERED 250001H TO 252400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BIZ 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

500

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOP	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 251245H CO B 1/7 CO SWP (AT 895687) FD 7:02 AM RDS W/S

FUZES AND INCENDENTS. DEST AND CHECKED AREA W/REG EVIDENCE OF BN OR ADDITIONAL ORDNANCE.

2. 251445H CO A 1/7 FIM ~~REMOVED~~ (AT 956696) FD 1:00 PM AP DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.

3. 251745H CO B 1/7 OFF SWP (AT 883693) OBS AND PURSUED 3 EN.

USMC DET 1 B ~~REMOVED~~ AP DEVICE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

500

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 242355H HBS CO 2/7 CP (AT 944757) OBS 2 EN
IN AREA. FIRED GUM BOMB AND THREW GRENADE W/NO EN CASUALTIES OBS.

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 251050H CO K 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 923545) MARINE DET 1CS BN AP
DEVICE RES IN 2 WIA EVAC.

2. 251400H CO H 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 968598) PD 1 VN MALE 60 YRS OLD
W/MISSING ARM & SHRAPNEL WDS. FWD TO BAS HILL 55.

3. 251900H CO H 3/7 INF POBIT (AT 964604) OBS 3 EN M/G BN W/WPNS
(AT 953399). C/F/M.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#500

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 721ST AVIATION PLG 2/7 (AT 924753)	3D BN, 721ST AVIATION
CO A (AT 924692)	CO I (AT 924578)
CO B (AT 924692)	CO K (AT 916583)
CO C (AT 924692)	CO L (AT 916583)
CO D (AT 924692)	CO M (AT 966015)

E. MEMBERS OF THE SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF OPERATIONS

CO-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

500

(D)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>W. W. [Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY D. [Signature]	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 26 SEPT 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	261620Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 700 [Signature]

TO: CHIEF OF STAFF

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINE, 1ST MARINES

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE 260000Z 0 262400

A. DIV 0 3450.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONAL: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT W/OPS: NONE

3. STATUS:

A. [Signature]

B. [Signature]

1. SEP 2/7 [Signature] [Signature] [Signature]

4. SPECIAL [Signature] [Signature]

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#501

(E)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL ITEM CONTACTS:

1. ISE BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 260315Z CO A 1/7 FLE BRIDGE S 2 (AF 944705) REC'D (7) NOS OF
WRK BY BRIDGE AS NEEDED (AF 934707) REQUIRING IN (2) NOS (1) OR).

WILL SEARCH AREA FOR THE...

2. 261040Z CO A 1/7 S 2 (AF 944705) (3000) LBS OF RICE
AND A CATCH OF FISH SUPPLIES. THIS IS BEING FORWARDED TO THE DISTRICT HQ
AND DIV 3-5. THE SUPPLIES FORWARDED TO THE S-2.

3. 261230Z CO A 1/7 S 2 (AF 944705) (7) BATTERIES
(2) AF-47 BATTERIES, (1) RUBBER BOX AND (1) 60 IN. DIAM. BATTERY...
AND FORWARDED TO THE S-2.

4. 261500Z CO A 1/7 S 2 (AF 998720) 606 INT AT SERVICE OF...
REQUIRE (14) BATTERIES (VAC). RECOMMENDED (10) NOS TO BE SENT
AREA. FORWARDED TO THE S-2 FOR APPROVAL.

5. 261000Z CO A 1/7 S 2 (AF 944702) NO (1) WPA VIA...
FLE. SEARCHED AREA WITH THE EVIDENCE OF...

6. 262123Z CO A 1/7 S 2 (AF 921673) CDS (12) BATTERY (AF 920679)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY) ... CALLED FINE MISSION. ... CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#501

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

0. 20 00, 7 1 00000

NO CONTROL

0. 30 00, 7 1 00000

1. 261815Z 03 77 CO AND (AF 031776) CBS (7) HENRY T. SINGAPORE
 MOVING SEA T INTO A HOUSE. CALLED IN PERMISSION BERTY (AF 019570).
 AO DIRECTED BY HQ. CBS (1) BY SA I ON HOBB. NO DO F.
 (AF 031). TOL. STICK ONE AF 151 000 0.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#501

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

2. (LATE EVENING) 252210H Hqs CO 7TH MAR PERIOD DEF (AT 962620)

RECD (4) 600H NIGHTAR RDS FROM UN KNOWN ENEMY POSITION.

E. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

BLT 2/7 (-) (AT 937753)

3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 926692)

CO G 2/7 (AT 966615)

CO I (AT 878578)

CO B (AT 926692)

CO H 2/7 (AT 966615)

CO K (AT 916583)

CO C (AT 903718)

CO L (AT 916583)

CO D (AT 934663)

CO M (AT 966615)

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#501

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2140-88A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY W. WESTFORD/AID	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 27 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR 196	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 271540Z SEP 68	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 1ST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REP REP # 502 PERIOD COVERED 270001Z TO 272400H

A. DIV O 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BLT 2/7 COMPLETED UNDER OPSON 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

Rec'd 741 MAR by Cpl John Baldwin 272330H SEP 68

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#502

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL WEAPON CONTACT:
- A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINS
1. 270815H CO A 1/7 CP (AF 921694) MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/ M-16 RFS IN WOUNDING HIMSELF IN LEFT FOOT. MARINE FWD-SVAC.
2. 260900H CO B 1/7 PLAT CBT (AF 877693) FD TUNNEL AND BUNKER COMPLEX. SEARCHED W/HE FINDINGS. DESTROYED.
3. 271100H CO B 1/7 SQD CBT (AF 873695) FD BUNKER 7'X7' SEARCHED W/HE FINDINGS AND DESTROYED.
4. 271100H CO B 1/7 SQD CBT (AF 874706) FD (1) 105MM DUD AND (1) 250 LB BOMB DUD. DESTROYED.
5. 271310H HQ CO 1/7 BN SCPT (AF 893720) FD (1) 82MM RD BOOBY TRAPPED. DESTROYED.
6. 271515H CO C 1/7 SQD CBT (AF 893713) OBS (2) H. ENGAGED W/SA AND PURSUED DD OF ALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FD (1) .45 PISTOL, (1) M-16, (1) M-14, (2) AK-47'S, AND OTHER INF 702 GEAR, ALL GEAR FOUND TO BE S-2.
7. 271925H CO C 1/7 SQD CBT (AF 897721) REC'D 25 RDS SA FIRE. RET'D FIRE; SEARCHED AREA FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#502

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 271210H CO H 2/7 SQD CMPT (AT 930612) OBS (3) EN MWC TOWARD FRIENDLY POSIT. SET UP HASTY AMB RES IN (1) NVA KIA AND (1) PR BINOCULARS CAPTURED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#502

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 1. (LATE MORN) 262135H CO I 3/7 CO OFF SMP (AT 813575) OBS CAMP FIRE OF SUSPECTED VC CAMP (AT 809575). C/E/M ARMY. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.
- 2. 271110H CO II 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 951593) OBS (3) EN, POINTS ENGAGED W/SA RES IN (1) VC KIA. APPROXIMATED 16 VN AND FRODO TO BENT S-2.
- 3. 271130H CO I 3/7 CO C BT (AT 813575) REC'D SNIPER FIRE (AT 823588). C/E/M, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA.
- 4. 271745H CO I 3/7 OFF SMP (AT 813575) WAS INFORMED OF A SNIPER CHECKER BY A/O A (AT 006557). C/A/S, OBS (2) EN. (S/E/M RES IN (1) NVA KIA.
- 5. 271000H CO I 3/7 DEF POSIN (AT 877575) (2) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN (1) 12-26 GREN AND (1) HAND ILLUM GREN. REWARDED BOYS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#502

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	^{2/7} BRY(-) (AT 937753)	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 966692)	CO G 2/7 (AT 966615)	CO I (AT 870578)
CO B (AT 966692)	CO H 2/7 (AT 966615)	CO K (AT 916593)
CO C (AT 903718)		CO L (AT 916583)
CO D (AT 934663)		CO M (AT 966615)

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#502

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 31 JAN 67 2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 28 SEP 66	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 281630Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 4ST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

BT REP # 503 PERIOD COVERED 200001H TO 202400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS:

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BLT 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER COMCON 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#503

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 280635H 1/7 CP (AT 923691) REC'D (4) INCOMING 82MM RD FM UNK POSIT RES IN (1) USMC WIA NON EVAC.

2. 280635H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 908688) MARINE DET (1) UNK TYPE AP DEVICE RES IN (1) USMC WIA EVAC.

3. 280910H CO D 1/7 PLAT SWP (AT 952667-955667) PD (8) CHICOM GREN AP DEVICES. DESTROYED.

4. 280930H CO B 1/7 CO SWP (AT 903705) ENGAGED UNK SIZE EN FORCE W/SA. SEARCHED AREA, PD (2) NVA KIA, DOCUMENTS, (1) BAG OF NARCOTICS UNK TYPE, (1) CHICOM GREN, NVA CLOTHING, (1) ROLE OF COLOR FILM-KODAK.

5. 281020H CO D 1/7 PLAT SWP (AT 962665) PD (1) M-26 AP DEVICE. DESTROYED.

6. 281045H CO A 1/7 CP (AT 926691) VN CHILD TURNED IN (1) M-79 RD. REWARDED CHILD, DESTROYED RD.

7. 281840H RES CO 1/7 CP (AT 926691) REC'D (16-20) 82MM MORTAR RDS (AT 888683) RES IN (1) USMC WIA (13 EVAC, 5 MINOR). F/C/M/F.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#503

(3)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 260930H CO G 2/7 PLAT OP (AT 884748) FD (2) CAVES CONTAINING PILLS
UNK TYPE, (2) MAPS OF DANANG AND DAI LOC AREA W/THE ST POINTS TREE,
HEAT AND MOUTH ON THEM. RETAINED EQUIPMENT, DESTROYED CAVES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#503

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BR, 7TH MARINES

1. 281530H 3/7 TOWER CP (AT 914587) OBS (6) VC W/WPNS (AT 898542)

MVG SW. C/T/M, RES IN (2) VC KIA.

2. 281530H CO K 3/7 CO SWP (AT 918546) PD METAL PIPE 45" LONG

BURIED IN DECK AND REINFORCED W/ROCK. PIPE LARGE ENOUGH FOR MORTAR

TUBE AND DIRECTED TOWARD FRIENDLY LINES. DESTROYED.

3. 281905H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 964604) OBS (2) EN MVG SW (AT 953599)

W/WPNS. FIRED 60MM AND OBS (1) EN BEING DRUG BY OTHER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#503

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	BLT 2/7 (AT 937753)	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 926692)		CO I (AT 878578)
CO B (AT 926692)		CO K (AT 916583)
CO C (AT 903718)		CO L (AT 916583)
CO D (AT 934663)		CO M (AT 966615)

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#507

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY W. W. MEYER		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 29 SEP 66	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
211	291535Z				X			
		ACTION				X		
		INFO						

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. DIV O 3480.1A

SIT REP # 504 PERIOD COVERED 290001H TO 292400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. BLT 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

504

(B)

MESSAGE FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 282500H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 930705) IN OPERATING PA SYSTEM (AT 930696). OBS EST 25 EN W/STARLIGHT SCOPE. C/F/M AND FIRED SA RES IN 1 IWA KIA.

2. 290004H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 945697) REC'D 15-0200H, 4 CHECK GRN, AND 200 RDS SA FIRE (AT 945701, AT 944702, AT 944701). REC'D SA AND C/F/M. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 290915H CO B 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 937685) FD 2 MF GRN AND 2 M-79 HE RDS. DEST.

4. 291115H CO B 1/7 OFF SWP (AT 963675) UPON SEARCHING HUT FD 1 M-26 GRN, 1 IWA CANTEEN, 100 LBS OF RICE, AND 4 PICTURES OF MALES. ALSO DETAINED 1 FEMALE IN AREA. MOVED TO BN S-2.

5. 291115H CO B 1/7 PLAT SCTY (AT 953695) WHILE ENROUTE TO RET SITE 1 PF DROWNED WHILE CROSSING RIVER. SEARCHED RET SITE AND FD 9-0000H RCTS, 1 FIRING DEVICE, AND 14 MUD RAMP FIRING DEVICES. DEST SITES AND MOVED RCTS TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

5

#504

MESSAGE
FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

6. 291130H HRS CO 1/7 S D CBT (AT 916708) 3 VH CHILDREN
DIRECTED PHL TO 1x31HE RD AND 1x105TH RD. DEST AND REMAINED
CHILDREN.

7. 291200H CO C 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 903717) 1 VH MALE INFORMED
CO C THAT HIS WIFE, THE C THT OF PROC DOUG (AT 907718)
WAS KIDNAPED BY 30 MIL. 3 MINS AGO. INFORMED HIEU DUC
DIST HRS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

504

(B)

MESSAGE
FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
1. 291000H CO M 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 959604) RD 1 PUNJI FT. DEST.
2. 291230H CO M 3/7 CO OFF SWP (AT 950603) MARINE DET 2 M-26
GREEN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE AS AP DEVICE RES IN 2 USMC VIA EVAC.
3. 291700H CO M 3/7 3RD AFB (AT 950603) REC'D 10 SA RDS FR
(AT 947608). REC'D FIRE W/106MM & 81MM. EN FIRE CEASED.
4. 291845H RES CO 3/7 OP (AT 916581) REC'D 15-20-60MM RDS
FROM (AT 928590) IMPACTING IN VILL AND RIVER. C/F/M.
5. 291845H CO K 3/7 CO SWP (AT 901545) OBS 2 BUNKERS, 3 HUTS,
AND 3 NVA (AT 901541). SHIPPER FIRED RES IN 1 NVA KIA.
6. 291845H CO H 3/7 CO PLAT BRIDGE SQTY (AT 964604) OBS
4-5 EN (AT 967588) OBS 2-3 EN (AT 969601). C/F/M 81MM, 60MM,
FIRED 50 CAL. CHECKED AREA W/NO EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.
7. 291900H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SQTY (AT 914988) VN CHILDREN
TURNED IN 12 M-26 GREEN, 1 CLAYMORE MINE, 1-81MM ILLUM RD. REWARDED
CHILDREN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#504

(B)

MESSAGE
FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	BLT 2/7 (AT 937753)	3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CO A (AT 926692)		CO I (AT 878578)
CO B (AT 926692)		CO K (AT 916583)
CO C (AT 907718)		CO L (AT 916583)
CO D (AT 934663)		CO M (AT 966615)

e. WEATHER AND NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#504

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

VAL MESSAGE
FORM 21-20-20A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASER: W. V. MEYER		DRAFTED BY: S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE: 30 SEPT 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
217	30 1640Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: **7TH MARINES**
 TO: **CG 1ST MAR DIV**
 INFO: **1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 1ST MARINES**

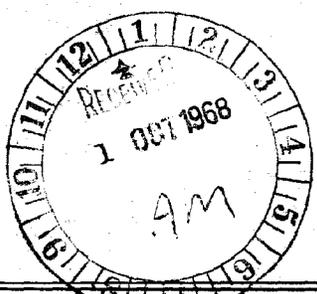
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

A. DIV O 3480.1A
 SIT REP #505 PERIOD COVERED 300001H TO 302400H

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: NONE
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS:
 - 1. BLT 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER COMCON 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#505

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

PREPARED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 300005H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 945701) OBS MOVEMENT APPROX (200) METERS SOUTH SOUTHWEST OF POSITION. FIRED M-79, SA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. 300725H 1/7 CP (AT 923691) REC'D (3) RDS OF UNK TYPE MORTAR FIRE FROM (AT 898697). F/C/M/P. CREPER ANALYSIS WILL BE FORWARDED.

3. 301000H CO A 1/7 SQD CMPT (AT 915696) ~~REPAIR WIRE~~ REPAIR WIRE, (11) AT EACH GRID. WILL REPAIR ASAP.

4. 301500H CO A 1/7 SQD CMPT (AT 917695) FOUND (1) CONCRETE BUNKER. DESTROYED.

5. 301750H CAP 2-1-4 CP (AT 944685) REC'D (3) 82MM RDS (AT 946683). SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

6. 302150H CO B 1/7 TOWER (AT 922675) REC'D GRENADES AND SA FIRE FROM EST (4-5) ENEMY (AT 922675). RET'D SA AND CALLED FIRE MISSION. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 302155H CO A 1/7 CP (AT 921691) REC'D (1) RD 60MM MORTAR FIRE

DISTRIBUTION ~~NEAR POST~~ ~~WIA~~ RESULTING IN (3) USMC WIA (MINOR). TREATED AT BAS.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES: NO CONTACT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#505

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 292130H CO K 3/7 CO SWP (AT 902545) REC'D

(150-160) SA RDS (AT 896544). RET'D FIRE WITH SA, M-79, AND

CALLED FIRE MISSION 105PM. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. 300900H CO L 3/7 SQD BRIDGE SEC (AT 914587) (1) BN BOY TURNED

IN (1) 105 RD. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED ROUND.

3. 300925H CO L 3/7 RD SWP SEC (AT 940640) VEHICLE FROM "H"

BREY 3/11 DETONATED AN UNK SIZE MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA

AND (3) USMC WIA (EVAC) - MED

4. 301635H CO M 3/7 FIM CMBT (AT 953603) REC'D SA FIRE (AT 952603)

RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA (EVAC). RET'D M-79 FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

#505

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 292210H PERIM SEC (AT 962625) OBS (15) ENEMY (AT 963624). CALLED FIRE MISSION 81MM. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 292330H BARRINO SQD AMB (AT 974614) OBS (15) ENEMY MOVING NORTHEAST (AT 974611). ENGAGED ENEMY WITH AW FIRE. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

E. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES | BLT 2/7 (AT 937753) | 3D BN, 7TH MARINES |
| CO A (AT 926692) | | CO I (AT 878578) |
| CO B (AT 926692) | | CO K (AT 916583) |
| CO C (AT 903718) | | CO L (AT 916583) |
| CO D (AT 934663) | | CO M (AT 966615) |

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

F. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#505

(R)

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMT
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3:BJC:jc
 3400
 28 September 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1A

Encl: (1) Commanding Post Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following command post locations are submitted.

UNIT

COORDINATES

a. Battalion Command Post	AT920690
b. Headquarters and Service company	AT920690
c. Company A	AT920690
d. Company B	AT920691
e. Company C	AT905718
f. Company D	AT934663
g. Combined Action Company	AT935688
(1) Combined Action Platoon 211	AT921724
(2) Combined Action Platoon 212	AT930707
(3) Combined Action Platoon 213	AT930707
(4) Combined Action Platoon 214	AT945698
(5) Combined Action Platoon 215	AT943662

TAB-C Encl (4) #1

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3:BJC:jc
 3400
 21 September 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines
 Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay
 Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1A
 Encl: / (1) Command Post Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following command post locations are submitted.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
a. Battalion Command Post	AT920690
b. Headquarters and Service Company	AT920690
c. Company A	AT920690
d. Company B	AT920691
e. Company C	AT905718
f. Company D	AT934663
g. Combined Action Company	AT935688
(1) Combined Action Platoon 211	AT921724
(2) Combined Action Platoon 212	AT930707
(3) Combined Action Platoon 213	AT930707
(4) Combined Action Platoon 214	AT945698
(5) Combined Action Platoon 215	AT943662

TAB-e #2

From: S-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
 To: S-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 050600H September 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3d Battalion, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co I	878577
CoK (OpCen to 1st Mar Div)	
Co L	916587
Co M	965605
<u>Supporting Units</u>	
Btry I, 3d Bn, 11th Marines	873578
Btry K, 4th Bn, 11th Marines	881581
3d Plat, Co C, 2nd Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
1st Plat, Co B, 1st Tank Bn	916583
3d Plat, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn	916583
3d Plat, Co B, 11th MT Bn	916583
<u>Combined Action Platoons</u>	
CACG 2-2	916576
CAP 2-2-1	922562
CAP 2-2-2	942582
CAP 2-2-3	928608
CAP 2-2-4	866574

FERRELL F. POWELL, JR.

TAB-C#3

From: S-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
 To: S-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 12 September 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3d Battalion, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co I	878577
Co K (OpCon to 1st Mar Div)	
Co L	914587
Co M	965605
<u>Supporting Units</u>	
Btry I, 3d Bn, 11th Marines	873578
Btry K, 4th Bn, 11th Marines	881581
3d Plat, Co C, 1st Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
1st Plat, Co B, 1st Tank Bn	916583
3d Plat, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn	916583
1st Plat, Co C, 1st MT Bn	916583
<u>Combined Action Platoons</u>	
CACO 2-2	916576
CAP 2-2-1	922562
CAP 2-2-2	942582
CAP 2-2-3	928608
CAP 2-2-4	866574

Ferrell F. Powell Jr.
 FERRELL F. POWELL, JR.

TAB-C#4

014150

HEADQUARTERS

7th Marines

1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 966023:JB:drh
3480
20 Sept 68

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report
 Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1A
 (b) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014
 Sheets 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6640 I, 6640 III, and 6640 II

Encl: (1) List of Supplies Issued

1. Name and Type of Operation. Operation MANE LUKE THRUST was a 7th Marines (-) (Rein) search and clear operation.
2. Dates of Operation. 161800H June 68 to 061800H July 68
3. Location. Dai Loc (D), Duc Duc (D), Hieu Duc (D), and Duy Xuyen (D), Thuong Duc (D), Quang Nam Province, RVN.
4. Command Headquarters. 7th Marines
5. Reporting Officer. Colonel H. L. Beckington, Commanding Officer, 7th Marines.
6. Task Organization

a. 170800H - 202400H June 68

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Hq Co (-)

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Mar

R&S Co (-)

Co I, 5th Mar

Co K, 5th Mar

Co M, 5th Mar

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Det, Hq Co, 5th Mar (Scout/Sniper)

Det, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

FO Teams, 2d Bn, 11th Mar

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

68 3956

Col HALL

Copy 1 of 12 copies

LtCol REXROAD

7thMar S&C Log Nr.

0050a-68 Copy # 12 of 18

UNCLASSIFIED

014150

b. 210001H - 211800H June 68

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Mar

LtCol REXROAD

HQS Co (-)

Co I, 5th Mar

Co K, 5th Mar

Co M, 5th Mar

Det, Hq Co, 5th Mar (Scout/Sniper)

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Det, Co C, 1st Ingr Bn

FO Teams, 2d Bn, 11th Mar

Co D, 1st Bn, 7th Mar

Lt CLARK

c. 211801H - 221800H June 68

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Mar

LtCol REXROAD

HQS Co (-)

Co I, 5th Mar

Co K, 5th Mar

Co M, 5th Mar

Det, Hq Co, 5th Mar (Scout/Sniper)

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Det, Co C, 1st Ingr Bn

FO Teams, 2d Bn, 11th Mar

Plat K Co, 3d Bn, 7th Mar

Lt THOMAS

d. 221801H June 68 - 031700H July 68

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Mar

LtCol REXROAD

HQS Co (-)

Co I, 5th Mar

Co K, 5th Mar

Co M, 5th Mar

014150

Co A, 1st Bn, 7th Mar
 Det, Hq Co, 5th Mar (Scout/Sniper)
 Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)
 Det, Co C, 1st Engr Bn
 FO Teams, 2d Bn, 11th Mar

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol BARNARD

H&S Co (-)
 Co I, 7th Mar
 Co L, 7th Mar
 Co M, 7th Mar
 Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)
 Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)
 Det, 1st Engr Bn
 FO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

Plat Co K, 3d Bn, 7th Mar

Lt THOMAS

c. 031701H - 040900H July 68
7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Mar

LtCol REXROAD

H&S Co (-)
 Co I, 5th Mar
 Co K, 5th Mar
 Co M, 5th Mar
 Co A, 1st Bn, 7th Mar
 Det, Hq Co, 5th Mar (Scout/Sniper)
 Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)
 FO Teams, 2d Bn, 11th Mar

Plat K Co, 3d Bn, 7th Mar

Lt THOMAS

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol BARNARD

H&S Co (-)
 Co I, 7th Mar
 Co L, 7th Mar
 Co M, 7th Mar
 Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)
 Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)
 Det, 1st Engr Bn
 FO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

Plat Co K, 3d Bn, 1st Mar

Lt NEWELL

f. 040901H - 061800H July 68

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Hq Co (-)

Plat K Co, 3d Bn, 7th Mar

Lt THOMAS

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol BARNARD

HQS Co (-)

Co I, 7th Mar

Co L, 7th Mar

Co M, 7th Mar

Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)

Det, 1st SP Bn (154)

Det, 1st Lngt Bn

FO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

Plat Co K, 3d Bn, 1st Mar

Lt MITCHELL

Det, C Btry, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

7. Supporting Forces

a. Artillery

(1) Direct support was provided by the 3d Battalion, 11th Marines. Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines was assigned a mission of reinforcing the 3d Battalion, 11th Marines. Additional supporting fires were provided by Battery Ky, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines; Provisional Battery, 12th Marines; and a detachment, 1st Amored Amphibian Company, 11th Marines.

(2) Positions of artillery remained the same as in Phase I, as all operations could be adequately supported without further displacement.

(3) The table below reflects the types of missions and the artillery ordnance expended during this phase of Operation MANE LUKE THRUST.

ARTILLERY EXPENDITURE

<u>TYPE OF MISSION</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>	<u>HE</u>	<u>MP</u>	<u>ILLUM</u>	<u>FS</u>	<u>SMK</u>
PREPARATION FIRE	167	4026	114	0	0	1
DOT'S	12	272	0	30	0	0
NIGHT DEFENSIVE	43	57	46	0	0	37
OBSERVED FIRE MISSIONS	341	6167	514	352	32	4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNOBSERVED FIRE MISSIONS	211	2111	0	0	0	0
H&I'S	763	2023	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	1,537	14,656	674	382	32	42

TOTAL ROUNDS EXPENDED: 17,323

b. Air

(1) General. Direct and close air support missions, both fixed wing and helicopters, were accomplished on a scheduled and on-call basis throughout the period. Requests for air support were submitted to the DANANG DASC via the 7th Marines and 1st Marine Division through the TACP channels. Aerial observers working in support of the operation also submitted requests directly to Danang DASC for fixed wing support.

(2) Fixed Wing Support. A total of 247 sorties were flown in support of 7th Marine units involved in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST. A wide range of ordnance was delivered, with 750 pound bombs proving to be most effective against heavily fortified areas, especially when followed by napalm strikes. Air strikes were controlled by ground FAC's and also by TAC (A)'s. Fixed wing support was generally readily available, but occasionally the desired ordnance was not. For night operations, the AC-47 gunship (Spooky) was used, with excellent results.

(3) Helicopter Support. Helicopters were utilized to conduct troop lifts, logistic support, and medical evacuations. Approximate totals are 1,323 troops, 168,990 pounds of cargo and 145 med evacs. Direct support air craft were based primarily at the LSA LZ 491 at Hill 55. During this period, no helicopters were damaged by enemy fire.

c. Fire Support Coordination. A controlled fire zone was established over the operational areas thereby facilitating the timely coordination of fires and assignment of SAW-A-PLANES. On several occasions, close coordination between artillery and air enabled the two supporting arms to simultaneously attack adjacent targets and thus more effectively provide support for the infantry.

d. Company B (-) (Rein), 1st Tank Battalion. This unit, consisting of ten gun tanks, provided direct fire support during the attacks by the 3d Bn, 5th Marines and the 3d Bn, 7th Marines. Additionally, the tanks provided direct fire support for the logistical convoys traversing Route # 14 between Thuong Duc and Hill 65 (AT 879577). Tank mobility and trafficability were not restricted and the direct fire support provided the infantry with an additional asset in gaining fire superiority upon contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) In the "Arizona" area, it was considered probable that base camps and storage areas were located in the mountainous areas. It was expected that elements of the 31st Regiment, 341st PAVN Division would be encountered in the Eastern "Arizona" area after their withdrawal south across the SONG VU GIA River.

b. Enemy Situation Actually Encountered

(1) On 19 June, 13 75mm recoilless rifle rounds and 50 RPG rounds were captured vicinity (AT 886527). Recoilless rifle ammunition indicated the possible presence of elements of the 16th Co, D-10 Battalion, which was formed from selected support companies of the 31st Regiment, 341st PAVN Division.

(2) On 29 June, in the vicinity (ZC 1744), an estimated company size base camp was discovered. Its facilities included a mess hall/classroom capable of seating an estimated 40 personnel. A portable typewriter, 50 lbs. of documents and ten (10) maps were captured in the base camp.

(3) Base camps were discovered vicinity (AT 789498) and (AT 788498) on 30 June and (ZC 242439) on 2 July by USMC units.

(4) On 5 July, a freshly dug anti-aircraft position was discovered, indicating the possible presence of elements of the 21st Co (AA), D-10 Bn.

(5) In the Elephant Valley area, no contact with enemy units was experienced.

c. Weather and Terrain

(1) Weather and terrain in the "Arizona" area and mountainous region contiguous thereto have been previously addressed in the After Action Report covering the period 18 May to 16 June 68.

(2) The Elephant Valley area is characterized by precipitous mountain slopes rising from 10 meters in the SONG CU DE Valley to 868 meters in the vicinity of DONG DEN, (AT 838827). North of the river the mountains rise to 612 meters vicinity (AT 848885). The principal drainage media in the valley is the SONG CU DE and its attendant tributary net. Streams in the upper reaches of Elephant Valley generally run through steep-sided rocky ravines which effectively channelize movement. Vegetation is generally similar to that of the THUONG DUC area as described in the period 18 May-16 June 1968.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

c. Engineers. Detachments from Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion were in direct support of 1st Battalion participating in the operations. One two (2) man team was assigned to each Rifle Company to provide engineering support. Engineers assigned to the 1st Company Command Post and the 2nd Company from the 7th Engineer Battalion were utilized to construct the LOC between Liberty Bridge and the 1st Engineer Sweep Team from the 1st Engineer Battalion were utilized to construct the LOC between Hill #6, Hill #2, and Thuan Duc. Trucks, graders, and dozers were provided to the 7th Engineer Battalion. The 1st Engineers to maintain the trafficability of the LOC and to repair the oil strip at Thuan Duc. Water Point located at Hill #5, Hill #6, and Thuan Duc were operated and maintained by the Utilities Platoon of the 1st Engineer Battalion in support of the operations.

f. Shore Party. 1st and 5th Shore Party Battalions operated the Division Base at Hill #55 and Hill #56. Shore parties were provided with each Rifle Company and the Battalion Forward Group. The shore parties handled logistical and medical requests. Supplies, spare parts, and other materials were not forwarded to the Regimental Headquarters due to lack of personnel and communications equipment.

B. Intelligence

a. Anticipated Enemy Situation

(1) There was a distinct paucity of agent reports, reconnaissance sightings and other intelligence information bearing on the enemy in the vicinity of the Elephant Valley area. Only meager intelligence was available concerning enemy units in the area of operation. The reported enemy units in the area were the T-87th Sapper Battalion (probable); the 3d Battalion, 369B Artillery Regiment (122mm Rocket); and the northern Hoa Bang Local Force Company.

(2) The western DAI LAC Mountains including One IV Slope, an AMD Mission conducted on 17 June 68 resulted in Mode II and strong Mode I readings, indicating enemy presence along the ridge running from vicinity (AT 7952) to (ZC 2045). Enemy presence was also detected along the plateau southeast of THUAN DUC. On June 22 another AMD mission was flown. Strong Mode I readings tended to indicate possible enemy deployed in the areas bounded by (ZC 59) to the north, (ZC 20) to the west, (ZC 17) on the east, and (ZC 44) to the south with possible security elements occupying the ridge lines to the north and east. Mode III readings showed a definite decrease from the Mode II readings registered on 17 June.

The AMD mission flown on 25 July indicated possible enemy movement east and west in what appeared to be a possible attempt to avoid contact with friendly forces advancing south. The enemy forces deployed northwest of Elephant Valley also showed definite movement to the south away from "operating" friendly forces. There were no Mode III readings registered indicating possible effort at concealment on the part of the enemy.

UNCLASSIFIED

01415

9. Mission. The 7th Marines (-) (Rein) continues Operation MAELUKT THUUST to find, fix, and destroy enemy forces in the zone of action.

10. Concept of Operations. On D+28 Companies I, K, and M, 3d Battalion, 5th Marines continue Operation MAELUKT THUUST.

11. Execution.

a. All participating units received 7th Marines Operation Order 6-68 on 18 May. The order assigned missions to all participating units and confirmed the concept of operation promulgated by 1st Marine Division Prag Order 116-68.

b. D+28, 17 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 0315, a Company I platoon (AT 823467) received close EMI fire resulting in (1) USMC WIA and (1) USMC WIA. The artillery battery checked fire. At 1130, Company K (AT 823495) observed (12) VC/NVA (AT 814497) with packs and weapons. A fire mission was called in and enemy dispersed into tree line.

c. D+29, 18 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 0740, Company K (AT 885523) received small arms fire, 50 cal fire and RPG fire (AT 887524) from an unknown number of enemy resulting in (3) USMC KIA and (5) USMC WIA. Returned fire with organic weapons, called in fire mission and airstrike resulting in (10) NVA KIA. At 0745, a Company I platoon (AT 880524) had (1) USMC WIA from grenade. At 1415, Company I (AT 880525) received (1) chicken grenade from across the river (AT 880524) resulting in (3) USMC WIA and (1) USMC WIA. Returned fire with small arms and grenades. At 1420, Company I (AT 879525) received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from enemy in trenches and spider holes resulting in (3) USMC KIA and (4) USMC WIA and (1) USMC WIA. Returned fire and evacuated casualties. At 1545, a Company I squad (AT 879525) spotted (1) NVA in tree line with pack. Fired small arms and searched out area finding (2) NVA KIA and (1) light machine gun, (1) SSG, (5) B-40 rocket rounds, (1) gas mask, and (1) pack. At 1810, Company K (AT 885526) had (1) USMC WIA due to stray shrapnel from air strike. At 1818, Company I (AT 883525) received small arms fire and grenades resulting in (4) USMC WIA. Returned fire and swept area with negative findings. At 1900, Company I (AT 881526) observed (4) enemy in green uniforms. Opened fire, killing (1) NVA and capturing (1) AK-47, (1) SSG, (40) B-40 rounds, (25) chicken grenades, (4) packs, and assorted 702 gear. Enemy fire resulted in (1) USMC WIA. At 2200, Company I (AT 880525) observed (15) enemy (AT 885535) moving across rice paddy. Fired automatic weapons and called in fire mission and "Spooky" on area.

UNCLASSIFIED

001410

d. D+30, 19 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 0730, Company I (AT 882527) while sweeping the area found (2) NVA KIA and assorted 782 gear, (1) diary and chicom grenades. At 0930, Company I uncovered (5) NVA KIA, (2) AK-44, (2) AK-47, (1) heavy machine gun barrel, (13) 75mm recoilless rifle rounds, (50) B-40 rocket rounds, (10) 60mm mortar rounds, (100) chicom grenades, (1) field telephone, (25) hammocks, (1) sight for 75mm recoilless rifle, assorted documents and 782 gear. Forwarded gear to S-2. At 1015, a Company I squad patrol (AT 882527) found (1) NVA KIA in green uniform and (1) AK-44. At 1030, Company K (AT 887526) found blood trails, (6) gas masks, chicom grenades, (3) B-40 rounds, (5) E-tools, (5) mess kits, (6) NVA packs, (7) B-40 rocket boosters and (20) pounds of individual clothing. At 1130, Company I (AT 882529) found (2) NVA KIA, killed by small arms. Further search of area revealed (30) packs containing personal gear, (25) hammocks, and uniforms. At 1730, Company M while effecting river crossing (AT 904537) received sniper fire (AT 906538) resulting in (1) USMC WIA. Returned fire and called in fire mission.

e. D+31, 20 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 1400, a Company M platoon (AT 916511) detonated grenade rigged with trip wire resulting in (1) USMC WIA. At 1700, a Company M squad, (AT 923518), on road security, detonated (2) AP devices of unknown type resulting in (3) USMC WIA.

f. D+32, 21 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. Rehabilitate, refurbish, and provide extra security for An Hoa Base. At 1525, a Company D platoon, 1st Bn, 7th Marines (Open to 3/5) (AT 877702) observed (1) VC wearing white shirt and dark trousers. Pursued through thick brush until lost sight. Fired M-16 and M-79. Found (2) bunkers containing (3) cartridge belts, (2) chicom grenades, (20) AK-47 rounds, and (1) machete. Destroyed bunker.

(2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. A Company K platoon conducted extensive ambush patrol activities along Route #5 to counter enemy interdiction effort.

g. D+33, 22 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. Continue to rehabilitate, refurbish, and provide extra security for An Hoa Base. Company D, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines (Open to 3/5) continued to recon in force in assigned area of operation and then returned to Hill 41.

UNCLASSIFIED

014150

(2) At 1935, a platoon from Company K 3/7 (Opcon 3/5) (AT 911502) received approximately (35) rounds 60mm mortar fire. Fired counter mortar fire on suspected enemy locations (AT 910520), (AT 913500). Continued counter interdiction of lines of communication.

h. D+34, 23 June 68.

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 1000, 3/5 assumed Opcon Company A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. Continued to provide security for An Hoa and provide local security patrols.

(2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. Continued counter interdiction of line of communication.

(3) At 1130, recon insert ALA KING observed (15) VC moving northeast with packs and weapons (AT 817484). Called in fire mission resulting in (3) VC KIA. At 1215, recon insert ALA KING observed (8) VC moving northeast with packs (AT 817484). Called in fire mission resulting in (5) VC KIA.

i. D+35, 24 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 0145, 3/5 CP and Company K CP (AT 875475) received approximately (25) rounds 82mm mortar fire (AT 889488) resulting in (6) USMC WIA and (5) USMC WIA. Returned counter mortar fire. At 0715, Company M (ZC 1851), while airborne in CH-46, received (2) rounds of small arms fire. No casualties. CH-46 flew back to An Hoa for damage assessment. At 0915, HES Company (ZC 185513) sustained (1) USMC WIA from stray fragments from friendly air strike.

(2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 2130, Companies I, L, and M assembled in vicinity of Hill 52 (AT 788552). Unable to effect crossing due to rising river from afternoon rains. A Company K platoon continued counter interdiction of lines of communication (AT 911502).

j. D+36, 25 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 1350, 3/7 CP (AT 788552) received (5) rounds 82mm mortar fire from (AT 793538). Tank on Hill 52 fired (2) rounds HE and (2) rounds Beehive counter mortar fire. One (1) round Beehive believed to be faulty. 3/7 CP sustained (2) USMC WIA from faulty round. Fired artillery mission at (AT 793538) with good coverage. At 1600, 3/7 CP (AT 788552) observed (9) enemy (ZC 210540) wearing khaki uniforms and carrying weapons. Called in air strike resulting in (2) VC KIA from napalm. At 1850, Company M (AT 815548) detained (1) VN male. Forwarded to Battalion S-2 for interrogation. At 2000, a Company K platoon (AT 910503) observed enemy movement to northwest (AT 905505). Fired 50 cal

UNCLASSIFIED

021410

machine gun and observed secondary explosion. At 2020, a Company K squad patrol (AT 903503) received (7) rounds sniper fire while searching area of secondary explosion. Detained (3) females and (2) males without ID cards. Forwarded to S-2 at An Hoa.

k. D+37, 26 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 0915, Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/5), while on a combat sweep from (ZC 185495) to (ZC 184486), found (15-20) punji traps along trail. Destroyed them. At 1100, Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/5) (ZC 160485) observed (5) enemy (ZC 171486). Took enemy under fire and searched area finding (1) pack, (1) bush cover and (1) blood trail. At 1230, Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/5) (ZC 158482) had (1) USMC WIA due to stray fragmentation from friendly air strike. At 1330, Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/5) (ZC 155476), while moving south on trail, observed (3) enemy in southeast direction. Enemy were wearing green helmets and green utilities with weapons. Point man opened fire. Enemy fled in southeast direction. Searched area and found (2) helmets, blood pools, and (2) packs. Pursued enemy with negative findings.

(2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 0200, Company L (AT 790540) encountered (1) NVA with SKS. Enemy was engaged with small arms resulting in (1) NVA KIA and captured (2) M-26 grenades and cartridge belt. Also detained (5) females without ID cards. Tripped (1) AP device in area resulting in (2) USMC WIA. Sent detainees to CP. At 0700, Company L (AT 801536) ambushed NVA patrol wearing green and khaki utilities, pith helmet, web gear, and some with weapons. Captured (4) NVA, (3) of the (4) were wounded, and captured (3) individual weapons. At 0800, Company I (AT 799537) found (1) enemy supply and sleeping cave. Searched cave and found (5) chicon grenades and small amounts of fish and rice. Destroyed grenades and food. At 1600, a Company L squad had (1) POW escape while attempting to put him aboard helicopter. Squad fired at POW, however, POW managed to get over crest of hill and escape into brush. Believed to have wounded POW. Checked area with negative findings.

l. D+38, 27 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 1030, Company K (ZC 164462) made contact with approximately (3) enemy who fired small arms from the northwest, resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (3) USMC WIA, and (1) USMC WIAEH. Returned fire and maneuvered toward enemy. Enemy broke contact and fled northwest. At 1350, Company K (ZC 162463) found fresh, campsite for (5-6) personnel and (1) mine. Engineers destroyed mine in place. At 1730, Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/5) (ZC 157473) observed (12) NVA wearing khaki utilities moving southeast down a trail. Engaged enemy with small arms

UNCLASSIFIED

014150

and automatic weapons resulting in (1) NVA KIA, (2) cartridge belts, (1) AK-47, (2) AK-47 magazines and assorted personal gear. Enemy returned fire resulting in (1) USMC WIA and (1) USMC WIA.

(2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 1645, 3/7 AO reporting for Hostage 30 (AT 840520) spotted (8) enemy while escorting resupply helo. Hostage 30 fired killing (2) VC. Others ran into tree line. A Company K platoon (AT 911502) continued counter interdiction of lines of communication.

m. D+39, 28 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 1530, Company K point man (ZC 157457) observed (1) NVA in green utilities, helmet, pack and rifle. Point man fired and saw enemy hit, however, he fled to southeast. Moved through area and found (1) chicon grenade and saw (3) more enemy. Fired small arms and searched out area finding (1) NVA pith helmet. Further search of area revealed (1) NVA KIA in khaki with (1) AK-47, (2) AK-47 magazines, (1) wallet and assorted personal gear.

(2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 1835, a Company K platoon (AT 911502) received (2) rounds recoilless rifle fire (AT 905507) landing outside of wire. Called in 81mm mortar on suspected area. At 1855, a Company K platoon (AT 911502) received (15-20) 60/82mm mortar rounds (AT 896508). Called in fire mission and counter mortar fire on suspected area. 3/7 continued ambushes and LP's.

n. D+40, 29 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 1040, Company K (ZC 178446) observed group of approximately (15) enemy in green uniforms, helmets, packs and rifles across stream. Set up hasty ambush and opened fire. Search of area revealed (3) NVA KIA in green uniforms, (1) pith helmet, assorted web gear, cooking gear, and documents. Also found several large blood trails. At 1200, Company I (ZC 162456) tripped (1) frag and (1) concussion type booby trap resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (1) USMC WIA. At 1730, Company M point (ZC 177446) received approximately (25-30) small arms rounds (ZC 178446) resulting in (1) USMC WIA. Returned fire and enemy broke contact. At 1450, 3/5 Command Group (ZC 176446) discovered an enemy base camp running approximately 400 meters southwest to northeast on side of hill. It consisted of small huts of logs built on stilts with flooring and camouflaged roofs. Found mess hall/classroom with facilities and equipment for serving 40 personnel. Storehouses were found containing (1,000) pounds rice, (400) pounds corn and various medical supplies. Other captured equipment included (200) rounds AK-47 ammo, (10) maps, booby trap mechanisms, (150) pounds clothing, (1) portable typewriter, (1) large parcel of North Vietnamese currency, (50) pounds of documents and assorted personal gear.

UNCLASSIFIED

021410

Complex was destroyed with heavy air and artillery strikes.

(2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. 3/7 continued ambushes and LF's. A Company K platoon continued counter interdiction of lines of communication.

(3) Recon inserts. At 0915, HANOVER GUE observed (15) VC/NVA moving south with packs and rifles dressed in black PJ's. Called in fire mission resulting in (5) VC KIA. At 1300, TRAINER PARK observed (9) VC moving west (AT 810408) wearing black PJ's with packs and rifles. Called fire mission resulting in (3) VC KIA.

c. D-41, 30 June 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 1045, Company M lead elements (ZC 184450) observed (5) NVA with full gear and AK-47's, moving northwest. Opened fire resulting in (1) NVA KIA in green uniform and captured (1) AK-47, (2) AK-47 magazines and assorted personal gear. At 1135, Company K rear security observed (1) NVA with green utilities approaching from the south. Took enemy under fire resulting in (1) NVA KIA and captured assorted personal gear and documents. Documents revealed that NVA was a 82mm mortar man. At 1250, Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/5) (ZC 189441) spotted (1) enemy wearing green shirt and moving south. Fired M-79 rounds and checked out area with negative findings. At 1430, a Company I squad patrol (ZC 181449) observed (1) enemy (ZC 180449) moving up stream bed. Fired small arms and received approximately (5) incoming semi-automatic rounds. Searched area with negative findings. At 1545, Company M point element (ZC 186447) observed (6) enemy heading north on trail. Point fired small arms and enemy fled south. Searched area and found (1) M-16 magazine with (15) rounds 5.56 and (1) NVA helmet.

(2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 0700, Company I (AT 796505) discovered enemy harboring site that appeared to have been unoccupied for two weeks. Site was large enough for squad. At 0730, Company L (AT 798506) discovered (1) shallow cave approximately 2-3 meters deep. At 0800, HAS Company (AT 798506) found (1) family bunker near a stream with fresh tracks. Searched out area with negative findings. At 1235, a Company K platoon (AT 910504) received (1) B-40 rocket and small arms fire from (AT 892508). Rocket hit tank causing light damage, no casualties. Called fire mission and air strike. Returned fire with 90mm rounds and 5.56 resulting in (1) VC KIA. At 1340, Company I (AT 789498) while following stream bed in southeast direction, discovered company size base camp including large living and cooking quarters. All indications show area had not been used for 2 weeks. Destroyed. At 1405, Company I (AT 788498) found small enemy base camp. Appeared to be staging area. Destroyed. At 1740, Company L (AT 792494) observed (7) enemy at (AT 795489) running west during air prep. Only (1) weapon was observed and enemy were dressed in mixed uniforms.

UNCLASSIFIED

014150

Area kept under observation. At 1900, Company L (AT 792593) found (3) family bunkers containing (1) NVA uniform, (1) poncho, (1) medical kit and assorted personal items. Two letters were forwarded to S-2 and the rest of the captured gear was destroyed.

p. D-47, 1 July 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 0915, Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/5) (ZC 196436) observed (1) enemy with pack and no weapon. Fired small arms and enemy fled north. Checked area with negative findings. At 1035, Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/5) observed (3) enemy on trail. Fired small arms and searched out area and found (1) pack, (1) helmet, (10) pounds rice and assorted documents. At 1148, Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/5) point (ZC 196432) sighted (1) enemy crossing river wearing black trousers and blue shirt. Fired small arms and searched area finding (1) NVA MIA, (2 ton) rice, uniforms and bunkers. NVA died of wounds after brief interrogation by IFF. Destroyed all gear. At 1315, Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/5) (ZC 212431) found approximately (15) structures, one of which was a messhall. Also found (150) pounds of rice, (250) pounds of corn, (2) chicon grenades, (25) pounds of salt, (5) gallon can of sardines, and assorted cooking gear. Destroyed all food and gear. At 1415, Company I (ZC 198432) found base camp big enough for (250) personnel. Consisted of (40) structures, classrooms, hoods, and tunnels. Captured 782 gear, (5) gallon gas, (5) bolts cloth, and (15) gas masks. Destroyed same. At 1625, Company M CP security (ZC 200485) observed movement. Engaged with small arms and automatic weapons, resulting in (1) NVA KIA and captured pack, 782 gear and documents. Forwarded gear to S-2.

(2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 0745, Company L (AT 801488) found (2) huts with bomb shelters. Destroyed shelters. A further search revealed (3) additional living bunkers and (33) civilians. Spot interrogation indicated recent movement of (3) to (5) small units. IFF, in the field, will continue to interrogate. At 0935, Company M (AT 790487) observed area along side of trail which indicated enemy bivouaged approximately two days earlier. At 1315, Company K platoon (AT 901501) received small arms fire (AT 907504). Returned fire with small arms, 90mm, 81mm and 60mm mortars. Enemy ceased fire with no evidence of enemy casualties. At 1330, Company L (AT 807477) observed (20) enemy crossing rice paddy (AT 807472) with packs and weapons. Called in fire mission and fired small arms and automatic weapons with negative results. At 1730, Company I (AT 805484) received (10) rounds of sniper fire (AT 814484). Returned small arms fire.

q. D-43, 2 July 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 1218, Company M (ZC 212439) discovered enemy base camp consisting of (6) huts and (4) medium sized sleeping bunkers. Searched area and found assorted food, small arms rounds,

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) gallon gasoline, and documents. Destroyed food and ammo and sent documents to S-2. At 1445, Company M point (AT 793446) observed (7) enemy in small base camp. Opened fire with small arms. Enemy returned fire with small arms and fled south. Search of area revealed (1) VC KIA, (3) AK-44's with (2) magazines and (100) rounds ammo, (10) pouches, (400) pounds clothing and uniforms, (15) chicon grenades, (800) pounds rice, (25) pounds candy, (800) pounds corn, and assorted documents.

(2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 0210, a Company K platoon (AT 912502) received approximately (150) to (175) rounds of small arms fire and (20) rounds of 82mm mortars followed by a platoon size ground attack from the northeast. Returned fire with small arms, grenades, 50 cal, 81mm and 60mm mortars, 106mm recoilless rifle and "Spooky" on station. Action resulted in (19) VC KIA dressed in black shorts; some were naked. Captured (2) AK-47's, (1) M-1, (20) chicon grenades, (1) B-40 rocket launcher, and (1) RPG-7 launcher. Friendly casualties were (2) USMC WIA and (1) USMC WIA. At 0820, a Company M fire team OP (AT 807483) observed (1) enemy at (AT 814487) watching troop movements, wearing black PJ's and appeared to be carrying a weapon. Sniper fired (2) rounds from M-700 but was unable to observe results. At 0900, Company L (AT 871835) found (7) living bunkers while sweeping through village, and (4) men, (3) women, and (35) children. Interrogation revealed (6) VC had moved through the village approximately (5) days earlier with weapons, packs and grenades moving southwest. Captured assorted papers, photos and medicine. At 1125, Company I (AT 806476) observed an estimated (6) enemy wearing black PJ's moving through shoulder high grass into treeline. Called fire mission. Negative results. At 1150, Company M (AT 805484) observed (2) enemy with carbines (AT 803488). Sniper fired and called in 60mm mortar. Enemy moved into treeline. At 1220, a Company I platoon (AT 809761) found tunnel (12) ft long. Searched with negative findings of enemy activity and then destroyed. At 1430, Company M (AT 810492) observed (2) VC running into treeline wearing black PJ's with cartridge belts. Engaged enemy with small arms and 3.5 rocket. At 1620, Company I (AT 809474) received small arms (AT 808476) (AT 813476) resulting in (1) USMC WIA. At 1605, Company I point (AT 819471) came upon (5) enemy in stream, (3) with weapons. Fired on enemy wounding (2) with weapons. Third man with weapon fled up stream. Two without weapons grabbed wounded men's weapons and fled up stream also. Captured (2) wounded enemy. PW's turned over to IIT for interrogation.

r. D-44, 3 July 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 0800, 3d Battalion, 5th Marines passed Open Company L 1/7 to 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 0830, a Company M platoon point (AT 817469) received approximately 600 rounds of automatic weapons fire from the east. Returned fire and called in fire mission. Searched area with negative findings. At 2000, Company M point element (AT 827463) received small arms fire. Returned small arms and automatic weapons fire. Searched area with negative findings.

014150

(2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 0800, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines assumed Opcon of Company A 1/7 from 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 0945, Company I (AT 819486) while moving along trail, security element on flank, found suspect sleeping in hooch. Suspect had military hair cut and pack marks on his back. Forwarded to IFT. At 0945, Company I (AT 819486) found (1) 175 artillery round which was blown in place. At 1030, Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/7) (AT 795495) engaged enemy with small arms and automatic weapons. Called in fire mission (AT 795495). Rounds impacted in vicinity of friendly troops resulting in (12) USMC KIA and (3) USMC WIA. At 1204, Company L (AT 833495) found (9) living bunkers. Destroyed with C-4. At 1215, Company I (AT 828470) rear guard received (20) to (30) rounds of automatic weapons fire from estimated (2) to (3) enemy from (AT 833490). Found several caves and tunnels approximately (20) meters in length and (5) meters deep and 2 trench lines (20) meters long. Destroyed. At 1335, Company M (AT 820488) observed (1) enemy in treeline wearing black PJ's, cartridge belt and rifle. Sniper fired and observed man fall, then crawl away. Checked area with negative signs of enemy. At 1305, Company A 1/7 (Opcon 3/7) rear security (AT 814495) received (1) chicon grenade resulting in (1) USMC WIA. At 2030, 3/7 Command Group resupply helicopter (AT 845492) received sniper fire from (AT 832490) while leaving LZ. Gunship returned fire with rockets and machine gun fire. A company K platoon continued counter interdiction of the line of communication.

(3) Company K 3/1 moved to Thuong Duc fire base and assumed control at 1700.

s. D-45, 4 July 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 5th Marines. At 0945, 3d Battalion, 5th Marines chopped to 1st Marine Division and commenced displacement to DAMANG.

(2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 0915, Company H (AT 848487) received (30) rounds sporadic small arms fire (AT 840479). Returned small arms, automatic weapons, M-79 fire and called fire mission. At 0930, Company L (AT 846481) spotted (5) enemy with weapons moving north. Fired 3.5 rocket and 60mm mortar. Enemy ran west into trees. At 1200, a Company L platoon (AT 852480) received (10) rounds small arms fire while covering river crossing (AT 850478). Returned fire with small arms and snipers fled into ville. At 1530, Company I (AT 855485) observed (1) enemy with weapon (AT 952483). Engaged with small arms and enemy fled into treeline. Searched area with negative findings. At 1715, Company L (AT 859499) received sniper fire from treeline. Returned fire and searched area finding (1) VC KIA dressed in black PJ's. At 2015, a Company M fire team CP (AT 856499) observed (20) to (30) enemy at (AT 869518). Called in fire mission resulting in (6) secondary explosions. At 2245, a Company K squad ambush (AT 910485) while moving into ambush position tripped AP device resulting in (2) USMC WIA. Sent reaction squad plus (2) tanks for road cave protection.

UNCLASSIFIED

001410

(3) Company K 3/1 continues defense of Thuong Duc fire base.

t. D+46, 5 July 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 0515, Company M perimeter security (AT 856499) had (3) large explosions to their direct front. Explosions were too large for mortars and did not throw very much shrapnel. May have been some sort of satchel charge. Area was kept under observation with no signs of enemy movement. At 0830, Company I (AT 856516) found (4) homemade shape charges. Destroyed by blowing with C-4. At 0930, Company L (AT 857505) received small arms fire from flank and rear. Called in fire mission and moved through area. At 1010, Company L (AT 863497) had water buffalo attack S-2 scout resulting in (1) USMC WIA. Subdued water buffalo. At 1130, Company L (AT 863506) observed (1) enemy (AT 958499). Sniper fired resulting in (1) VC KIA. At 1130, Company I Kit Carson Scout (AT 859508) found assorted punji pits which were destroyed. At 1230, Company I (AT 851510) found (1) 60mm mortar AP mine which was destroyed in place. At 1530, Company I (AT 867516) observed (3) enemy with packs moving north in green utilities. Called in fire mission but was unable to observe results due to terrain features. At 1935, Company M (AT 867518) found large tunnel (40) feet long containing (20) blocks of C-4 and (20) feet of det cord. Retained det cord and C-4. At 2120, Company K (AT 911503) received (1) 82mm mortar resulting in (1) USMC WIA. At 2130, Company I perimeter security (AT 873516) received small arms fire and (10) 60mm mortar rounds from (AT 875522) while departing lines for ambush position. At 2215, a Company M platoon (AT 874514) while moving into ambush position received (40) rounds automatic weapons fire resulting in (1) USMC KIA. Returned fire with negative results.

(2) Company K 3/1 continue security for fire base at Thuong Duc.

(3) At 1140, recon insert MOOSE PEAK observed (5) VC (AT 828506). Called in fire mission resulting in (1) VC KIA. At 1315, recon insert MOOSE PEAK observed (40) VC with packs and rifles. Called fire mission resulting in (24) VC KIA. At 1400, recon insert MOOSE PEAK observed (10) enemy with packs and weapons (AT 853532). Called in fire mission resulting in (2) VC KIA and (3) secondary explosions.

u. D+47, 6 July 68

(1) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 1130, Company L (AT 882527) found (1) M-26 grenade rigged with trip wires. Destroyed in place. At 1245, a Company K platoon outpost (AT 911502) received 82mm mortar round (AT 895506). Fired counter mortar fire. 3/7 continued the attack northeast, crossed the river and closed on Hill 37 for rest and rehabilitation.

(2) At 1745, Company K 3/1 (Opcon 7th Marines) while conducting road sweep found (1) NVA KIA from fragmentation wounds. KIA about (1) week old. Body had (1) M-26 grenade, (1) chicom grenade and assorted documents.

UNCLASSIFIED

014150

(3) At 1050, AO-4 conducted (3) USMC air strikes on tree line and bunkers (AT 898532) resulting in (4) structures destroyed. Ran (3) air strikes on ville (AT 882527) with neg battle damage assessment.

12. Results

a. Enemy Losses

VC KIA	282
NVA KIA	393
VC POW	2
NVA POW	11
DETAINEES	56
RETURNEE	1
INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED	48
CREW SERVED WEAPONS CAPTURED	18

b. Friendly Losses

KIA	85
WIA	356
WIA NE	66
NBC (EVAC)	124

13. Administrative Matters

a. Supply

(1) The Division LSM's were established at Hill #55 and An Hoa.

(2) Resupply to all units was effected by helicopters, and Rough Rider Convoys provided by Division Motor Transport and 7th Motor Transport Battalion, FLC.

(3) Supply support was provided by the Force Logistic Command and organic supply dumps.

b. Maintenance

(1) Normal 1st and 2d echelon maintenance was conducted by organic units on communication, electronic and ordnance items.

(2) Replacements of defective parts or equipment were accomplished by the unit's 2d echelon maintenance teams and contact teams from Force Logistic Command.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

c. Evacuation and Hospitalization

- (1) Helicopters were utilized for medical evacuations.
- (2) Emergency and some priority evacuations were flown direct to 1st Hospital Company.
- (3) Routine and some priority evacuations were processed through the Medical Assistance Team in the LSA.

d. Transportation

- (1) Vehicles from the 11th Motor Transport Battalion and 7th Motor Transport Battalion, FLC were utilized to transport supplies to the LSA.
- (2) Helicopters and Rough Rider convoys were utilized to transport troops and supplies to the operational area.

e. Communications

(1) The subject operation was conducted under the command of the Commanding Officer, Seventh Marine Regiment with the Third Battalion, Fifth Marines; and the 3d Battalion, Seventh Marines. The operation was controlled from the Seventh Marines Command Post at Hill 55. Normal radio nets were utilized for command and control in this phase of the operation.

(2) Automatic retransmission comprised of AN/MRC-110 equipment and Log Periodic Antennae were utilized between Hill 55 and the operational area from sites at Liberty Bridge and An Hoa. Manual Relay was resorted to for the area around Thuong Duc.

(3) On 21 June 1968, an AN/MRC-62 radio relay circuit was established between Hill 55 and An Hoa (3/5 CP) which allowed for a "hot line" from the 7th Marine's COC to 3d Battalion, Fifth Marine Division Communication Company furnished the equipment and necessary personnel for the circuit. The circuit was secured on 4 July 1968.

(4) Communications pertaining to Operation MANE LUKE THRUST during the subject time frame were considered satisfactory. Few outages occurred and most problems encountered were of a minor nature.

14. Commander's Analysis

a. Considerable success was realized in making night movements by up to battalion sized units. The response to enemy sightings in the form of wide ranging offensive operations was highly successful and negated the build up of enemy forces in the operational area.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

014150

15. Recommendation. That frequent operations be conducted in this area to preclude a buildup of enemy forces and deny him this area as a staging/harbor site.

H. L. Beckington

H. L. BECKINGTON

UNCLASSIFIED

014150

RECAPITULATION OF SUPPLIES ISSUED

CLASS I

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>3/5</u>	<u>K-3/1</u>
Ration MCI w/Heat (case)	680	537	232
Long Range Patrol Rations (case)	44	40	0
Sundries Pack	14	33	0
Water (gal)	4775	2450	125
Dog Food (lbs)	20	0	0

CLASS II

Patches M16	5000	2000	1000
Brush Bore M16	71	50	50
Brush Chamber M16	31	50	0
Cleaner Bore	0	24	0
LSA (cans)	76	36	48
Rod Cleaning M16	35	0	0
Patches M14	0	1000	500
Brush Chamber M14	0	10	12
Brush Bore M14	16	10	0
Solvent Cleaning Compound (2 oz cans)	144	48	48
Rod Cleaning .45 Cal Pistol	50	0	0
Magazine .45 Cal Pistol	10	0	0
Gun Machine 7.62mm M60	1	0	0
Launcher 40mm Gren M79	0	2	0
Tool Combination M60	3	2	0
Recoil Spring M60	1	0	0
Barrel Assembly M60	2	0	0
Strap Carrying 60mm Mortar	2	0	0
Board Plotting M10	3	0	0
Launcher Rocket 3.5"	0	2	0
Rifle 5.56mm M16	0	2	0
Poncho	9	4	0
Liner Poncho	7	2	0
Haversacks	3	0	0
Tool Entrenching	11	0	0
Cover Tool Entrenching	11	0	0
Belt Cartridge	7	0	0
Canteen	20	0	0
Cup Canteen	28	0	0
Cover Canteen	20	0	0
Bayonet w/scabbard	0	2	0
Holster Pistol	7	0	0
Armor Body Upper Torso	4	0	2

UNCLASSIFIED

014150

ITEM	3/7	3/5	K-3/1
Helmet Steel	1	0	3
Liner Helmet Steel	1	1	0
Cover Camo Helmet Steel	1	1	0
Machete w/Scabbard	6	12	0
Can Water (5 gal)	65	26	25
Bag Plastic Water (6 gal)	37	30	0
Repellent Insect	96	0	0
Salt Tablets (btl)	14	0	0
Halizone Tablets (case)	8	0	0
Foot Powder	30	3	0
Batteries BA-30	234	76	0
Batteries BA-386	101	224	0
Wand Helicopter Landing	3	0	0
Camouflage Paint (sticks)	0	10	0
Flashlight	5	14	0
Book Message Radio Operator	3	12	5
Pad Memo	29	6	0
Antenna AT892 (tape)	16	0	0
Antenna Support AB591	6	0	0
Antenna AT271A (whip)	1	0	0
Radio Set AN/PRC-25	0	0	1
Packboard AN/PRC-25	10	0	0
Handset H109	20	0	0
Harness Packboard	6	0	0
Packboard	6	2	0
Cover, Utility	10	0	0
Jacket Jungle Small	16	0	0
Jacket Jungle Medium	32	3	134
Jacket Jungle Large	10	0	0
Under Shirt Medium	669	81	0
Towel Green	1	26	0
Boots Jungle 6W	0	1	0
Boots Jungle 7R	4	0	0
Boots Jungle 8R	4	0	0
Boots Jungle 8W	3	0	0
Boots Jungle 9N	1	0	0
Boots Jungle 9R	10	1	0
Boots Jungle 9W	3	1	0
Boots Jungle 10R	6	3	0
Boots Jungle 10W	4	0	0
Boots Jungle 11R	6	0	0
Boots Jungle 11W	3	1	0
Boots Jungle 12R	1	0	0
Trousers Jungle Small	105	62	0
Trousers Jungle Medium	58	16	134
Trousers Jungle Large	1	0	0
Brush Artist	48	0	0
Rope Nylon (feet)	120	0	0
Knife Hunting w/Sheath	3	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

014150

~~SECRET~~

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>3/5</u>	<u>K-3/1</u>
Rainsuits (sets)	212	0	0
Rainsuit Jackets	10	0	0
Barber Kits	0	0	1

CLASS V

<u>DCDAC</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>3/5</u>	<u>K-3/1</u>
A071	Ctg 5.56mm Ball (case) M196	3	1	10
A127	Ctg 7.62mm Linked (case)	3	2	4
B534	Ctg 40mm Multi Projectile	21	0	0
B568	Ctg 40mm HE M381 (case)	1	1	2
B632	Ctg 60mm HE (case)	2	0	0
B627	Ctg 60mm Illum (case)	1	0	0
B630	Ctg 60mm Snk WP (case)	3	0	0
C660	Ctg 106mm Antipers-Tracer	52	0	0
G940	Gren Hand Snk Green (case)	1	0	1
G945	Gren Hand Snk Violet (case)	0	4	0
G950	Gren Hand Snk Red	28	0	0
G963	Gren Hand Riot	1	0	1
LA13	Sig Ctg Green Flare	24	0	0
LA12	Sig Ctg Red Flare	4	0	0
LA14	Sig Ctg Yellow Flare	4	0	0
M131	Cap Blasting Non-electric	0	50	0
M757	Charge Assembly Demo M37	7	0	0
H555	Rkt 60mm HE	34	0	0
H602	Rkt 3.5" Snk WP	2	0	0
H600	Rkt 3.5" Hoat	2	2	0
K143	Minc Anti-personnel M18A1	0	10	0
G937	Gren Hand/Rifle Snk WP	0	3	0
C256	Ctg 81mm HE M374	128	0	0
C276	Ctg 81mm Snk WP M375	30	0	0
C226	Ctg 81mm Illum	30	0	0
L314	Signal, Illum GSC	10	0	0
M456	Cord, Detonating (feet)	500	0	0

MEDICAL SUPPLIES USAGE DATA

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>3/5</u>	<u>K-3/1</u>
Acc Wraps	30	18	15
Bandages	200	200	200
Bacitracin	16	8	0
Aspirin (btl)	9		
Iodine (btl)	12		
Tetracycline	1		
Hydrocortisone (tube)	8	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

014150

~~SECRET~~

ITEM

3/7

3/5

K-3/1

Polymixin	1	0	0
4 oz bottles (empty)	0	0	0
Surgical Blades	1	0	0
Dinetapp Extantabs (btl)	1	1	0
Tetracaine (tube)	2	0	0
Thermometers	2	0	0
Cotton Balls (box)	2	3	0
Battle Dressing small (case)	8	0	2
Battle Dressing medium (case)	1	0	2
Calamine Lotion (btl)	1	15	0
Morphine Syrettes	7	0	0
Novahistine (tabs)	0	100	0
Methiolate (btl)	16	0	0
Robaxin (tabs)	0	100	0
Adhesive Tape (roll)	2	0	0
Poleless Stretcher	1	31	0
Belladonna Alkaloid (btl)	0	1	0
Med Evac Tags (books)	3	4	15
Unit I Bag Empty	1	2	0
Unit I Bag Full	0	1	0
Benadryl (btl)	0	1	0
Dayon Compound (btl)	27	1	1
Desonor (tube)	0	2	2
Cordran Cream (tube)	0	4	0
Ornade Capsules (btl)	0	1	0
Blood Plasma (btl)	2	0	0
Zinc Oxide (tube)	5	0	0
Dihydrostreptomycin (btl)	0	1	0
Dayon Plain	2	0	0
Benzalkonium Chloride (btl)	0	4	0
V-Cillin-K (btl)	1	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED